November 2013



cdma2000 Application on UICC for Spread Spectrum Systems

© 2013 3GPP2

3GPP2 and its Organizational Partners claim copyright in this document and individual Organizational Partners may copyright and issue documents or standards publications in individual Organizational Partner's name based on this document. Requests for reproduction of this document should be directed to the 3GPP2 Secretariat at secretariat@3gpp2.org. Requests to reproduce individual Organizational Partner's documents should be directed to that Organizational Partner. See www.3gpp2.org for more information.

Revision History

Revision	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date</u>
C.S0065-0 v1.0	Initial Release	June 2006
C.S0065-0 v2.0	Point Release	July 2008
	Corrected Point Release	December 2008
C.S0065-A v1.0	Revision A	August 2009
C.S0065-B v1.0	Revision B	January 2010
C.S0065-B v2.0	Revision B Version 2.0	January 2011
C.S0065-B v3.0	Revision B v3.0	xxxx 2013

INDEX OF CHANGES FOR C.S0065-B V3.0

Section	Name	Changes	Source	v
Cover	Cover	Remove word "Date" before publication date.	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
1.1	Scope	Demoted to level 2 header	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
1.2	Requirements Language	Added this new section	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
1.1	Scope	Renumber as Chapter 2 to keep numbering aligned with previous versions.	Editor	2.04
1.3.1	Normative	Number this section	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
	References	• Delete unused references 2, 4, 16, 20, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 42, 49, 52	C.S0023-Dv2.0 Editor	2.01
		Update several references to latest version	C.S0023-Dv2.0 Editor	2.01
		Add RFCs from EF-AuthCapability as [69] through [74]	C.S0023-Dv2.0 Editor	2.01
		Add publication date for C.s0016-D v2.0 and consequently remove editor's note.	Editor	2.04
		• Add RFC 2002	20130909-015r1	2.14
1.3.2	Informative References	Number this section	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
4	Definitions	Clarify terms related to UIMID and MEID and make spelling consistent.	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
		Change pseudo-identifier acronyms to pESN and pUIMID	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
		Add ECC definition.	20130311- 010R3	2.08
		Change references for AID, PIX, RID.	20130603-012	2.11
4.2	Parameters Stored Temporarily in the CSIM	Add this new section	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5	Coding of EFs	 Prefix sentence with word "References" Bulletize paragraph describing types of variables. Add description of temporary variables. 	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
		Indent bullets in line with similar paragraphs	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.1	Contents of files at the MF level	 Clarify locations of the definition of AID, RID and PIX. Clarify how multiple CSIM applications are distinguished. 	20130603-012	2.11
5.2.2	EF _{IMSI_M}	Be more specific about location of bits in multi-octet integers	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
		Encoding order.How IMSI_M_PROGRAMMED is setSpelling of IMSI_M_ADDR_NUM	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
		Add reference to parallel section of [5] (C.S0005) as well as section reference to [14] (TIA-95-B).	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01

Section	Name	Changes	Source	v
5.2.3	EFIMSI_T	Add reference to [5] (C.S0005) as well as [14] (TIA-95-B)	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.4	EF _{TMSI} (TMSI)	Add reference to parallel section in [5].	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
		Remove reference to unnecessary sub-sections	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.5	EFAH	Make analog EF optional	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.6	EFAOP	Make analog EF optional	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.7	EFALOC	Make analog EF optional	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.9	EFZNREGI	• Change [15/14] to "[5] and [14]"	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.10	EFSNREGI	Add reference to [5] in addition to [14].	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.11	EFDISTREGI	Add reference to [5] in addition to [14].	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.14	EFSSCI	Add reference to [5] in addition to [14].	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.15	EFACP	Make analog EF optional	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.16	EF _{PRL}	Correct references	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.18	EF _{CSIM_ST}	Clarification of FDN service	120611-022r1	2.03
0.2.10	DI CSIM_SI	 Consolidate sections describing bits for available/not available. Remove ° character 	Editor	2.03
		Clarify references to the three invalidated EFs with FDN	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
		 Clarifications related to deprecating service n32. Simplification of CSIM_ST/EST interactions 	20121210-025r1	2.06
		 Add new call control services for SMS and Data Clarify that existing "Call Control" service is just for voice. 	20130311-035	2.08
		 Reserve service n33 (CCP) Add footnote indicating that this service has been deprecated. Update previous footnote to also indicate name of deprecated service. 	20130514-006	2.10
		Add service n44 for support of USSD ENVELOPE commands	20131007-014	2.15
5.2.20	EFOTAPASPC	Align spec with OTASP to allow user to deny change only from default to non-default SPC value.	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.21	EFNAMLOCK	Capitalize "OTAPA REQUEST"	20121015-008	2.05
		 Clarify which bits can be changed by ME and which cannot. Clarify relationship of bits to OTASP 	20120806-005	2.04
5.2.23	EFSP (Service Preferences)	• Add reference to 2.3.10.1 of [5] (but not 2.3.10.2)	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.26	$\mathrm{EF_{LI}}$	Clarify character encoding and language indicator.	20100520-016	2.01
		Replace "specified" relative to an informative in two places	20100826-009r1	2.01

Section	Name	Changes	Source	v
5.2.27	EF _{FDN}	Mark byte X+13 (EF _{CCP2} Record Identifier) as reserved ('FF').	20130514-006	2.10
5.2.29	EFSMSP	Clarification of encoding (within table).	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.31	EFSSFC	 Corrections to grammar. Numbers are not "coded as hexadecimal", that is a display format. 	Editor	2.03
		Digits are not right-justified. Encoding shows that they are left justified. Remove misleading text.	20120718-015	2.03
5.2.32	EF _{SPN}	 Note that this EF is needed if service n10 is allocated. Clarify that b1='1' means required and '0' means not required. 	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
		• Clarify that this is home service provider name, not registered system name.	20120516-009	2.02
		Clarify encoding with 7 bit characters	20130711-005	2.12
5.2.33	EFusgind	• b2 is conditional on service n34 (C.S0023 n8)	C.S0023-Dv2.0 and Editor	2.01
		• Remove first two lines of coding description, in favor of the clearer text in the Byte 1 coding description.	20130709-004	2.12
5.2.34	EF _{AD}	Fix incorrect curly quote	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.35	EF _{MDN}	• Explain bit layout of "Number of Digits" field outside the table.	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
		Explain encoding of last octet of MDN field.	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
		Add references from [5] parallel to those from [14]	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.36	EFEPRL	Change "EPRL" to subscript (two times)	Editor	2.15
5.2.37	EFSPCS	Change "NEVER" to "Never" in 3 places	Editor	2.09
5.2.38	EFECC	Add acronym	20130311- 010R3	2.08
		Remove restriction to 5 codes	20130311-028	2.09
5.2.39	EF _{ME3} GPDOPC	Change "SimpleIP" to "Simple IP" and "MobileIP" to "Mobile IP"	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.41	EFSIPCAP	Change "SimpleIP" to "Simple IP" in title (leave references to C.S0016 alone)	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.42	EFMIPCAP	Change "MobileIP" to "Mobile IP" in title (leave references to C.S0016 alone)	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.43	EFSIPUPP	Change "SimpleIP" to "Simple IP" in title (leave references to C.S0016 alone)	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.44	EFMIPUPP	Change "MobileIP" to "Mobile IP" in title (leave references to C.S0016 alone)	20110609-014	2.01
5.2.45	EFSIPSP	Change "SimpleIP" to "Simple IP" in title (leave references to C.S0016 alone)	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.46	EFMIPSP	Change "MobileIP" to "Mobile IP" in title (leave references to C.S0016 alone)	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.47	EFSIPPAPSS	Change "SimpleIP" to "Simple IP" in title (leave references to C.S0016 alone)	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.52	EF _{MECRP}	Reference C.S0005 [5] for source of terms SCM and "local control" for CDMA Expand term SCM	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01

Section	Name	Changes	Source	v
		Align Local Control terminology with OTASP spec	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
		Capitalize name of command	20121015-008	2.05
5.2.55	EF _{CSSPR}	Clarify that this EF is not really needed, and only applicable to EFEPRL not EFPRL.	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
		Change R-UIM to CSIM	Editor	2.01
5.2.57	EFEPRL	Add encoding details	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
		• Change "EPRL" to subscript	Editor	2.15
5.2.64	EFMMSN	Clarify encoding	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.66	EF _{MMSICP}	Change 1st to First and 2nd to Second	C.S0023-Dv2.0 Editor	2.01
		Replace word "Second"	Editor	2.15
5.2.69	EFAuthCapabilit y	• Clarify that byte 3 is part of Authentication Capability field.	20101021-008	2.01
		Add direct references to RFCs to list of references and replace by [69] through [74]	C.S0023-Dv2.0 Editor	2.01
5.2.70	EF3GCIK	 Note that this is just the CK and IK produced by '3G Access AKA' (and not by EAP AKA). Revert "PIN" back to "ADM" for "UPDATE". 	20121015-007	2.05
5.2.76	EFGROUP_TAG	Correct reference to section of [7].	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.77	EFSPECIFIC_TA G	Correct reference to section of [7].	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.78	EFCALL_PROMP T	Correct reference to section of [7].	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.80	EFEST	Remove • characters	Editor	2.03
		 Remove row header "Contents" Add EF names to column headers Add "Service" to last column Add borders to table 	Editor	2.04
		Simplification of the meaning of this file versus EF _{CSIM_ST}	20121210-025r1	2.06
5.2.84	EF _{SDN}	 Mark byte X+13 (EF_{CCP2} Record Identifier) as reserved ('FF'). Remove mention of where capability/configuration parameters are stored. 	20130514-006	2.10
5.2.87	EF _{ICI}	• Mark byte X+13 (EFCCP2 Record Identifier) as reserved ('FF').	20130514-006	2.10
5.2.88	EFICI	• Mark byte X+13 (EF _{CCP2} Record Identifier) as reserved ('FF').	20130514-006	2.10
5.2.90	EFccp2	Note that this EF contains no valid information.For backwards compatibility recommend user of filler.	20130311-012	2.08
		Remove text noting that this is still referenced	Editor	2.10
5.2.92	EFAppLabels	Emphasize that use of the labels by the ME is optional.	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
		Clarify encoding with 7 bit characters	20130711-005	2.12

Section	Name	Changes	Source	v
5.2.94	EFRC	Add borders to a table	Editor	2.01
		• Widen table borders so they don't disappear in PDF.	Editor	2.15
5.2.96	EFMIPFlags	Change "MobileIP" in title to "Mobile IP"	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
		Add reference to [23] (X.S0011) for Mobile IP 2002bis.	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
		Add borders to MIP_FLAGS table	Editor	2.01
		Clarify meaning of both values of bit #1 of MIP_FLAGS	20130821-006	2.13
		Use numeric reference number for RFC 2002	20130909-015r1	2.14
5.2.97	EF3GPDUPPEXT	 Add new application type '8' for Administration (BIP). Change reserved values to start at '9'. 	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
		Put borders on encoding tables	Editor	2.01
5.2.99	EF _{IPV6CAP}	Add borders to IPv6 Flags table.	Editor	2.01
5.2.102	EFWAPBrowserCP	• Widen table borders so they don't disappear	Editor	2.15
5.2.103	EFWAPBrowserBM	• Widen table borders so they don't disappear	Editor	2.15
5.2.104	EFMMSConfig (MMS Configuration)	Refer to other EF directly by reference to EF name (MMSICP)	C.S0023-Dv2.0	2.01
5.2.105	EFJDL	Clarify encoding to ensure that EF can be longer than current URL.	20101007-021	2.01
		Incorporate formatting and grammatical changes from C.S0023.	C.S0023-Dv2.0 Editor	2.01
5.2.106	EFARR	Add this new EF	20130603-015	2.11
5.2.106 5. 3	DFs at the CSIM ADF	Remove duplicate note.	20130514-006	2.10
5.4.3	EFECCP	 Change title to include all three EFs that are mentioned. Leave this section in for backwards compatibility. Clarify that DFPHONEBOOK being referred to is from DFCDMA not DFTELECOM 	20130514-006	2.10
		Remove note saying that EF is referenced elsewhere	Editor	2.10
5.5.3	Contents of Files at the DFMULTIMEDIA level	Change "MML" to subscript	Editor	2.15
6	Interworking	I	I.	
7	Application Protocol			
7.1.1.1	CSIM Application Selection	Change "R-UIM_ID" to "RUIMID"	20130409-005	2.09
7.1.2	Session Termination	Remove information about AKA (3GCIK) update which does not happen	20121015-007	2.05
7.1.4	Emergency call codes request	Describe the purpose of the ECC list. Remove mention of ME-specific emergency call codes.	20130311- 010R3	2.08
7.1.11	RUIMID Request	Change title from "R-UIM ID" to "RUIMID"	20130409-005	2.09

Section	Name	Changes	Source	v
7.1.12	ESN_MEID_ME	Capitalize name of command	20121015-008	2.05
	update	Change "R-UIM" to UICC	Editor	2.07
7.2.1	AKA(3GCIK)	• Delete "Update" command which implies that the ME stores its copy of the 3G CK/IK in the card.	20121015-007	2.05
7.3.2	Dialing Numbers	• Simplify description of FDN handling now that service n32 is deprecated.	20121220-025r1	2.06
7.3.4	Capability Configuration Parameters	Mark void and delete all text.	20130514-006	2.10
7.4	CCAT Procedures	Add new call control services	20130311-035	2.08
8	Structure of Commands and Responses Coding of Class • Note that class bytes are defined in Table 1			•
8.1.1	Coding of Class Byte	Note that class bytes are defined in Table 1.	20121015-008	2.05
8.1.2	Coding of Instruction byte	 Add P1, P2 columns with values, where appropriate. Include all sub-commands defined in C.S0065 	20121015-008	2.05
		Change "&" to "AND" in "S-SAFE VERIFICATION AND DECRYPTION" command.	Editor	2.05
8.1.3	Coding of Parameter bytes	• Indicate that these values are defined in Table 1 or Section 9.	20121015-008	2.05
8.1.4	Coding of Lc bytes	• Indicate that these values are defined in Table 1 or Section 9.	20121015-008	2.05
8.1.5	Coding of Data part • Also partially defined in Section 9.		20121015-008	2.05
8.1.6	Coding of Le bytes	Define field.Also partially defined in Section 9.	20121015-008	2.05
8.2	Response APDU structure	Also partially defined in Section 9.	20121015-008	2.05
9	Commands	Various grammar and punctuation changes.	20121015-008	2.05
9.4.1	Security-related commands	 Indicate the SW codes for sequence errors Add encoding for CONFIRM SSD command 	20120718-007	2.04
		Reverse Comprion contribution as SW codes should not be changed for the out-of-sequence error.	20121015-016	2.05
		 Capitalize command sub-command names (except references to R-UIM sub-commands). Clearly define which parts of commands are defined in Table 1 and which parts in C.S0023 (R-UIM, reference [46]). Delete unnecessary tables defining CLA, INS, P1, P2 etc. 	20121015-008	2.05
		Reverse Comprion change of CONFIRM SSD CLA from '00' back to '8X'.	Editor	2.05
		Standardize names of AKA commands	20121015-007	2.05
9.4.2	OTASP/OTAPA- related commands	 Capitalize command sub-command names (except references to R-UIM sub-commands). Clearly define which parts of commands are defined in Table 1 and which parts in C.S0023 (R-UIM, reference 	20121015-008	2.05

Section	Name	Changes	Source	v
		 [46]). Delete unnecessary tables defining CLA, INS, P1, P2 etc. Replace incorrect references to Le (maximum length of message) with N4 (actual length of message). 		
9.4.2.6	OTAPA Request	 Show unused portion of ESN field as RFU (as in R-UIM) Show all '0' bits of octet 1 and 2 as 7 bit RFU fields. Note that Start/Stop must be '1' in order to return RAND_OTAPA. 	20121015-008	2.05
9.4.3	ESN Management Commands	 Capitalize command sub-command names (except references to R-UIM sub-commands). Clearly define which parts of commands are defined in Table 1 and which parts in C.S0023 (R-UIM, reference [46]). Correct STORE ESN_MEID_ME table. Identify RFU bits for ESN_ME Replace text description of fields by encoding tables. 	20121015-008	2.05
9.4.4	Packet-Data security-related Commands	 Capitalize command sub-command names (except references to R-UIM sub-commands). Clearly define which parts of commands are defined in Table 1 and which parts in C.S0023 (R-UIM, reference [46]). 	20121015-008	2.05
9.4.5	BCMCS-related Commands	• Clearly define which parts of commands are defined in Table 1 and which parts in C.S0023 (R-UIM, reference [46]).	20121015-008	2.05
9.4.6	Application Authentication Commands	 Capitalize command sub-command names (except references to R-UIM sub-commands). Clearly define which parts of commands are defined in Table 1 and which parts in C.S0023 (R-UIM, reference [46]). 	20121015-008	2.05
9.4.7	AKA-related Commands	 Capitalize command sub-command names (except references to R-UIM sub-commands). Clearly define which parts of commands are defined in Table 1 and which parts in C.S0023 (R-UIM, reference [46]). 	20121015-008	2.05
		• Reference section 9.4.1.4 for the 3G ACCESS AKA and EAP AKA commands.	20121015-007	2.05
9.4.8	LCS-related Commands	 Capitalize command sub-command names (except references to R-UIM sub-commands). Clearly define which parts of commands are defined in Table 1 and which parts in C.S0023 (R-UIM, reference [46]). 	20121015-008	2.05
		Change "%" to "AND" in "S-SAFE VERIFICATION AND DECRYPTION" command.	Editor	2.05
10	Description of Se	rvices-Related Procedure		
10.1.1.1	CSIM	Change command names to all upper caseCorrect grammar	20121015-008	2.05
		Change "%" to "AND" in "S-SAFE VERIFICATION AND DECRYPTION" command.	Editor	2.05
10.1.2	Key Management	Capitalize Command Name	20121015-008	2.05
	1	1	I .	

Section	Name	Changes	Source	v
Annex C	CSIM Application Session Activation/Termination	 Put title on title line Change "initialization" in Figure 1 to "initialization" (2 times, not change marked). 	20130409-005	2.09
Annex E	Summary of	Change EF3GPDOPM Update access from ADM to PIN	20120412-006	2.02
	CSIM Files	This change of Update access has been reversed.	20121015-007	2.05
		Change "NEVER" to "Never" in several places	Editor	2.09
		Correct EF _{HIDDEN_KEY} to EF _{HiddenKey}	20130409-005	2.09
Table 3	Annex E	Reserve file id assigned to EF _{CCP2}	20130514-006	2.10

Contents

1.	INTRO	DDUCTION	1
	1.1 SC	OPE	1
		QUIREMENTS LANGUAGE	
		FERENCES	
	1.3.1	Normative References	
	1.3.2	Informative References	
2.	VOID		
3.	VOID		7
4.	DEFIN	NITIONS, SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND CODING CONVENTIONS	8
	4.1 CO	DING CONVENTIONS	9
	4.1.1	CSIM Status Codes	9
	4.2 PA	RAMETERS STORED TEMPORARILY IN THE CSIM	9
5.	FILES		10
	5.1 CO	NTENTS OF FILES AT THE MF LEVEL	10
	5.1.1	EF _{ICCID} (ICC Identification)	
		NTENTS OF FILES AT THE CSIM ADF (APPLICATION DF) LEVEL	
	5.2.1	EF_{COUNT} (Call Count)	
	5.2.2	$EF_{IMSI\ M}$ (IMSI\ M)	
	5.2.3	$EF_{IMSI\ T}$ (IMSI\ T)	
	5.2.4	EF_{TMSI} (TMSI)	
	5.2.5	EF _{AH} (Analog Home SID)	
	5.2.6	EF _{AOP} (Analog Operational Parameters)	
	5.2.7	EF _{ALOC} (Analog Location and Registration Indicators)	
	5.2.8	EF _{CDMAHOME} (CDMA Home SID, NID)	
	5.2.9	EF _{ZNREGI} (CDMA Zone-Based Registration Indicators)	
	5.2.10	EF _{SNREGI} (CDMA System-Network Registration Indicators)	
	5.2.11	EF _{DISTREGI} (CDMA Distance-Based Registration Indicators)	
	5.2.12	EF _{ACCOLC} (Access Overload Class ACCOLCp)	
	5.2.13	EF _{TERM} (Call Termination Mode Preferences)	
	5.2.14	EF _{SSCI} (Suggested Slot Cycle Index)	
	5.2.15	EF _{ACP} (Analog Channel Preferences)	
	5.2.16	EF _{PRL} (Preferred Roaming List)	
	5.2.17	EF _{RUIMID} (Removable UIMID)	35
	5.2.18	EF _{CSIM ST} (CSIM Service Table)	36
	5.2.19	EF _{SPC} (Service Programming Code)	
	5.2.20	EF _{OTAPASPC} (OTAPA/SPC_Enabled)	42
	5.2.21	EF _{NAMLOCK} (NAM_LOCK)	43
	5.2.22	EF _{OTA} (OTASP/OTAPA Features)	
	5.2.23	EF _{SP} (Service Preferences)	47
	5.2.24	EF _{ESN_MEID_ME} (ESN_ME or MEID_ME)	48
	5.2.25	Reserved	

3GPP2 C.P0065-B v2.15

1	5.2.26	EF _{LI} (Language Indication)	50
2	5.2.27	EF _{FDN} (Fixed Dialing Numbers)	51
3	5.2.28	EF _{SMS} (Short Messages)	52
4	5.2.29	EF _{SMSP} (Short Message Service Parameters)	54
5	5.2.30	EF _{SMSS} (SMS Status)	58
6	5.2.31	EF _{SSFC} (Supplementary Services Feature Code Table)	60
7	5.2.32	EF _{SPN} (CDMA Home Service Provider Name)	63
8	5.2.33	EF _{USGIND} (UIMID/SF_EUIMID Usage Indicator)	65
9	5.2.34	EF _{AD} (Administrative Data)	67
10	5.2.35	EF _{MDN} (Mobile Directory Number)	69
11	5.2.36	EF _{MAXPRL} (Maximum PRL)	71
12	5.2.37	EF _{SPCS} (SPC Status)	72
13	5.2.38	EF _{ECC} (Emergency Call Codes)	73
14	5.2.39	EF _{ME3GPDOPC} (ME 3GPD Operation Capability)	75
15	5.2.40	EF _{3GPDOPM} (3GPD Operation Mode)	76
16	5.2.41	EF _{SIPCAP} (Simple IP Capability Parameters)	77
17	5.2.42	EF _{MIPCAP} (Mobile IP Capability Parameters)	78
18	5.2.43	EF _{SIPUPP} (Simple IP User Profile Parameters)	79
19	5.2.44	EF _{MIPUPP} (Mobile IP User Profile Parameters)	80
20	5.2.45	EF _{SIPSP} (Simple IP Status Parameters)	81
21	5.2.46	EF _{MIPSP} (Mobile IP Status Parameters)	82
22	5.2.47	EF _{SIPPAPSS} (Simple IP PAP SS Parameters)	83
23	5.2.48	Reserved	84
24	5.2.49	Reserved	85
25	5.2.50	EF _{PUZL} (Preferred User Zone List)	86
26	5.2.51	EF _{MAXPUZL} (Maximum PUZL)	87
27	5.2.52	EF _{MECRP} (ME-specific Configuration Request Parameters)	89
28	5.2.53	EF _{HRPDCAP} (HRPD Access Authentication Capability Parameters)	90
29	5.2.54	EF _{HRPDUPP} (HRPD Access Authentication User Profile Parameters)	91
30	5.2.55	EF _{CSSPR} (CUR_SSPR_P_REV)	92
31	5.2.56	EF _{ATC} (Access Terminal Class)	93
32	5.2.57	EF _{EPRL} (Extended Preferred Roaming List)	94
33	5.2.58	EF _{BCSMScfg} (Broadcast Short Message Configuration)	95
34	5.2.59	EF _{BCSMSpref} (Broadcast Short Message Preference)	96
35	5.2.60	EF _{BCSMStable} (Broadcast Short Message Table)	97
36	5.2.61	EF _{BCSMSP} (Broadcast Short Message Parameter)	99
37	5.2.62	EF _{BAKPARA} (Currently used BAK Parameters)	100
38	5.2.63	EF _{UpBAKPARA} (Updated BAK Parameters)	102
39	5.2.64	EF _{MMSN} (MMS Notification)	104
40	5.2.65	EF _{EXT8} (Extension 8)	107
41	5.2.66	EF _{MMSICP} (MMS Issuer Connectivity Parameters)	108
42	5.2.67	EF _{MMSUP} (MMS User Preferences)	112
43	5.2.68	EF _{MMSUCP} (MMS User Connectivity Parameters)	114
44	5.2.69	EF _{AuthCapability} (Authentication Capability)	115
45	5.2.70	EF _{3GCIK} (3G Cipher and Integrity Keys)	117
46	5.2.71	EF _{DCK} (De-Personalization Control Keys)	118

1	5.2.72	EF _{GID1} (Group Identifier Level 1)	119
2	5.2.73	EF _{GID2} (Group Identifier Level 2)	120
3	5.2.74	EF _{CDMACNL} (CDMA Co-operative Network List)	121
4	5.2.75	EF _{HOME_TAG} (Home System Tag)	123
5	5.2.76	EF _{GROUP_TAG} (Group Tag List)	124
6	5.2.77	EF _{SPECIFIC TAG} (Specific Tag List)	125
7	5.2.78	EF _{CALL PROMPT} (Call Prompt List)	126
8	5.2.79	EF _{SF EUIMID} (Short Form EUIMID)	127
9	5.2.80	EF _{EST} (Enabled Service Table)	128
10	5.2.81	EF _{HiddenKey} (Key for hidden phone book entries)	130
11	5.2.82	EF _{LCSVER} (LCS Protocol Version)	131
12	5.2.83	EF _{LCSCP} (LCS Connectivity Parameter)	132
13	5.2.84	EF _{SDN} (Service Dialing Numbers)	133
14	5.2.85	EF _{EXT2} (Extension2)	134
15	5.2.86	EF _{EXT3} (Extension3)	135
16	5.2.87	EF _{ICI} (Incoming Call Information)	136
17	5.2.88	EF _{OCI} (Outgoing Call Information)	142
18	5.2.89	EF _{EXT5} (Extension 5)	144
19	5.2.90	EF _{CCP2} (Capability Configuration Parameters 2)	145
20	5.2.91	Reserved	146
21	5.2.92	EF _{AppLabels} (Application Labels)	147
22	5.2.93	EF _{Model} (Device Model Information)	149
23	5.2.94	EF _{RC} (Root Certificates)	150
24	5.2.95	EF _{SMSCAP} (SMS Capabilities)	153
25	5.2.96	EF _{MIPFlags} (Mobile IP Flags)	154
26	5.2.97	EF _{3GPDUPPExt} (3GPD User Profile Parameters Extension)	155
27	5.2.98	Reserved	158
28	5.2.99	EF _{IPV6CAP} (IPv6 Capabilities)	159
29	5.2.100	EF _{TCPConfig} (TCP Configurations)	163
30	5.2.101	EF _{DGC} (Data Generic Configurations)	164
31	5.2.102	EF _{WAPBrowserCP} (WAP Browser Connectivity Parameters)	165
32	5.2.103	EF _{WAPBrowserBM} (WAP Browser Bookmarks)	167
33	5.2.104	EF _{MMSConfig} (MMS Configuration)	169
34	5.2.105	EF _{JDL} (Java Download URL)	171
35	5.2.106	EF _{ARR} (Access Rule Reference)	172
36	5.3 CON	NTENTS OF DFS AT THE CSIM ADF (APPLICATION DF) LEVEL	172
37	5.3.1	Contents of files at the DF _{PHONEBOOK} level	172
38	5.4 CON	NTENTS OF EFS AT THE DF _{TELECOM} LEVEL	173
39	5.4.1	EF _{ADN} (Abbreviated dialing numbers)	173
40	5.4.2	EF _{EXT1} (Extension 1)	173
41	5.4.3	$EF_{ECCP,}EF_{CCPI,}EF_{CCP}$	173
42	5.4.4	EF _{SUME} (Set Up Menu Elements)	173
43		EF _{ARR} (Access Rule Reference)	
14	5.5 CON	NTENTS OF DFS AT THE DFTELECOM LEVEL	
45	5.5.1	Contents of files at the DFGRAPHICS level	
46	5.5.2	Contents of files at the DFPHONEROOK under the DFTELECOM	174

3GPP2 C.P0065-B v2.15

1	5.5.3	Contents of files at the DF _{MULTIMEDIA} level	174
2	5.5.4	Contents of files at the DF _{MMSS} level	174
3	6. INTER	WORKING OF R-UIM & CSIM APPLICATION ON A UICC	175
4	6.1 FIL	E MAPPING	175
5	6.2 RES	SERVED	175
6	6.3 AC	CESS CONDITIONS	175
7	6.4 RES	SERVED	175
8	7. APPLI	CATION PROTOCOL	176
9	7.1 CSI	M MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES	176
10	7.1.1	Initialization	176
11	7.1.2	Session Termination	178
12	7.1.3	CSIM Application Closure	178
13	7.1.4	Emergency call codes request	178
14	7.1.5	Preferred Language request	178
15	7.1.6	Administrative Data request	179
16	The	ME performs the reading procedure with $\it EF_{AD}$ and processes the data as appropriate	179
17	7.1.7	CSIM Service Table request	179
18	7.1.8	UICC Presence Detection	179
19	7.1.9	Enabled Services Table request	179
20	7.1.10	OTASP/OTAPA Features request	179
21	7.1.11	RUIMID request	179
22	7.1.12	ESN_MEID_ME update	179
23	7.1.13	ME-specific Configuration Request update	179
24	7.1.14	Service Preferences request	
25	7.1.15	IMSI request	179
26	7.1.16	Access Overload Class information request	180
27	7.1.17	PRL and EPRL request	180
28	7.1.18	PUZL request	180
29	7.1.19	3GPD Operation Capabilities update	180
30	7.1.20	Device Model update	180
31	7.1.21	Multimode Location Association Priority List (MLPL) request	180
32	7.1.22	Multimode System Priority List (MSPL) request	
33	7.2 CSI	M SECURITY RELATED PROCEDURES	
34	7.2.1	AKA (3GCIK)	
35	7.3 SUE	SSCRIPTION RELATED PROCEDURES	
36	7.3.1	Phone book procedure	
37	7.3.2	Dialing numbers	
38	7.3.3	Short Message	
39	7.3.4	Void	
40	7.3.5	Group Identifier level 1	
41	7.3.6	Group Identifier level 2	
42	7.3.7	Service provider name	
43	7.3.8	Depersonalisation Control Keys	
11	739	Co-operative Network List	185

41	ANNEX E (INFORMATIVE): SUGGESTED CONTENTS OF THE EFS AT PRE-PERSONALIZAT	ION223
40	ANNEX D (NORMATIVE): TLS-RELATED TAG VALUES	222
39	ANNEX C (INFORMATIVE): CSIM APPLICATION SESSION ACTIVATION/TERMINATION	221
38	ANNEX B (NORMATIVE): LIST OF SFI VALUES	220
37	ANNEX A (INFORMATIVE): R-UIM/CSIM FILE MAPPING TABLE	219
36	10.1.2 Key Management	217
35	10.1.1 Functionalities of CSIM and ME	
34	10.1 IP-BASED LOCATION SERVICES PROCEDURES [50]	
33		
32	9.4.8 LCS-related Commands	
31	9.4.7 AKA-related Commands	
30	9.4.6 Application Authentication Commands	
29	9.4.5 BCMCS-related Commands	
28	9.4.4 Packet Data security-related Commands	
20	9.4.3 ESN Management Commands	
25 26	9.4.2 OTASP/OTAPA-related Commands	
25	9.4.1 Security-related Commands	
23 24	9.4 CSIM COMMANDS	
22	9.2 CAT COMMANDS	
21		
20		
	9. COMMANDS	
19	8.2 RESPONSE APDU STRUCTURE	
18	8.1.6 Coding of Le bytes	
17	8.1.5 Coding of Data part	
16	8.1.4 Coding of Lc bytes	
14	8.1.3 Coding of Parameter bytes	
13 14	8.1.2 Coding of Instruction byte	
12	8.1. COMMAND APDU STRUCTURE 8.1.1 Coding of Class byte	
10	8. STRUCTURE OF COMMANDS AND RESPONSES	
9	7.4.4 Image Request	
8	7.4.2 Data Download vid SMS Broadcast	
7	7.4.1 Data Download via SMS-PP	
6	7.4 CCAT RELATED PROCEDURES	
5	7.3.14 Multimedia Message Storage	
4	7.3.13 MMS User Connectivity Parameters	
3	7.3.12 MMS User Preferences	
2	7.3.11 MMS Issuer Connectivity Parameters	
1	7.3.10 MMS Notifications	185

ANNEX F (NORMATIVE): RESERVATION OF FILE IDENTIFIERS229

1	Figures	
2	Figure 1 CSIM Application Session Activation Procedures	221
3	Figure 2 CSIM Application Session Termination Procedures	221
4		

1		Tables	
2			
3	Table 1	Coding of CLA, INS, P1 and P2 Bytes of the CSIM Commands	188
4	Table 2	Coding of 'TLS Service Type'	21
5	Table 3	Summary of CSIM Files	22.
0			

FOREWORD

This foreword is not part of this specification.

The present document defines the cdma2000^{®1} (CSIM) application. This application resides on

the UICC, an IC card specified in [45]. In particular, [45] specifies the application independent

properties of the UICC/terminal interface such as the physical characteristics and the logical

structure. This document also inherits many of the Elementary File types and other

characteristics from the R-UIM specification [46].

9

10



¹ cdma2000® is the trademark for the technical nomenclature for certain specifications and standards of the Organizational Partners (OPs) of 3GPP2. Geographically (and as of the date of publication), cdma2000® is a registered trademark of the Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA-USA) in

the United States.

1. INTRODUCTION

- 2 The present document This specification defines the cdma2000 (CSIM) application. This
- application resides on the UICC, an IC card specified in [45]. In particular, [45] specifies the
- 4 application independent properties of the UICC/terminal interface such as the physical
- 5 characteristics and the logical structure.

6 1.1 Scope

- 7 The present document defines the cdma2000 application for cdma2000 network operation.
- 8 The present document specifies:
- Specific command parameters;
- File structures;

11

12

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

- Security functions;
- Interworking with other Applications (ISIM, USIM, etc.....) on UICC
- Application protocol to be used on the interface between UICC (cdma2000 application) and ME.
- This is to ensure interoperability between a CSIM and an ME independently of the respective manufacturer, card issuer or operator.
- The present document does not define any aspects related to the administrative management phase of the cdma2000 application. Any internal technical realization of either the cdma2000 application or the ME is only specified where these are reflected over the interface. The present document does not specify any of the security algorithms that may be used.

1.2 Requirements Language

"Shall" and "shall not" identify requirements to be followed strictly to conform to this document and from which no deviation is permitted. "Should" and "should not" indicate that one of several possibilities is recommended as particularly suitable, without mentioning or excluding others, that a certain course of action is preferred but not necessarily required, or that (in the negative form) a certain possibility or course of action is discouraged but not prohibited. "May" and "need not" indicate a course of action permissible within the limits of the document. "Can" and "cannot" are used for statements of possibility and capability, whether material, physical or causal.

1 1.3 References

- The following standards are referenced in this text. At the time of publication, the editions
- 3 indicated were valid. All standards are subject to revision, and parties to agreements based
- 4 upon this document are encouraged to investigate the possibility of applying the most recent
- editions of the standards indicated below. ANSI and TIA maintain registers of currently valid
- 6 national standards published by them.

7 1.3.1 Normative: References

- 1. 3GPP2 C.S0001-D v2.0E v1.0v3.0, Introduction to cdma2000 Spread Spectrum Systems,

 October 2005September 2009June 2011.
- Reserved.3GPP2 C.S0002 D v2.0E v1.0, Physical Layer Standard for edma2000 Spread
 Spectrum Systems, September 2009October, 2005.
- 12 3. Reserved.
- 4. Reserved.3GPP2 C.S0004 E v1.0D v2.0, Signaling Link Access Control (LAC) Standard for edma2000 Spread Spectrum Systems, September, 2009October 2005.
- 5. 3GPP2 C.S0005--E v3.0D v2.0, Upper Layer (Layer 3) Signaling Standard for cdma2000
 Spread Spectrum Systems, June 2011 October 2005.
- 6. Reserved.
- 7. 3GPP2 C.S0016-C-v2.0D v2.0, Over-the-Air Service Provisioning of Mobile Stations in Spread Spectrum Systems, April 2012. October 2008.
- 8. C.S0015-B v2.0, Short Message Service for Spread Spectrum Systems, October 2005.
- 9. ITU-T Recommendation E.212, "Identification Plan for Land Mobile Stations", November 1998 May 2008.
- 10. Reserved.
- 11. Reserved.
- 12. Reserved
- 26 13. Reserved
- 14. TIA-95-B, Mobile Station Base Station Compatibility Standard for Wideband Spread Cellular
 Systems, October 2004.
- 29 15. 3GPP2 X.S0004-E V2v9.0.0, *Mobile Application Part*, July, 2005<u>June 2009</u>.
- 16. Reserved.TIA/EIA/IS-91 A, Base Station Mobile Station Compatibility Specification for 800
 MHz Cellular, Auxiliary, and Residential Services, November 1999.

- 17. 3GPP TS 51.011 V4.15.0, Specification of the Subscriber Identity Module-Mobile Equipment (SIM-ME) Interface, June 2005.
- 18. ETSI TS 102 221 V8.1.0 V10.0.0, Smart cards; UICC-Terminal Interface; Physical and logical Characteristics, April 2009 December 2011.
- ₅ 19. Reserved.
- 6 20. Reserved. 3GPP2 S.S0053 0 v2.0 Common Cryptographic Algorithms, May 2009.
- ⁷ 21. Reserved.
- 8 22. Reserved.
- 23. 3GPP2 X.S0011-D-v2.0E v1.0, cdma2000 Wireless IP Network Standard, November 2008November 2009.
- 11 24. Reserved.IETF RFC 3344, IP Mobility Support, August 2002.
- 25. Reserved. IETF RFC 2794, Mobile IP Network Access Identifier Extension for IPv4, March
 2000.
- 26. Reserved. IETF RFC 2865, Remote Authentication Dial In User Service (RADIUS), June 2000.
- 15 27. Reserved. IETF RFC 4721, Mobile IPv4 Challenge/Response Extensions, January 2007.
- 28. 3GPP2 C.S0024-B-C v2.0 v2.0, cdma2000 High Rate Packet Data Air Interface Specification, April 2007 July 2011.
- 29. Reserved. 3GPP2 A. S0008-C v2.0, Interoperability Specification (IOS) for High Rate Packet

 Data (HRPD) Access Network Interfaces, January 2009.
- 30. 3GPP TS 31.102 V8.6.0V11.0.0, Characteristics of the Universal Subscriber Identity Module (USIM) application, June 2009 October 2010.
- 22 31. Reserved.3GPP TS 31.103 V8.1.0, Characteristics of the IP Multimedia Services Identity
 23 Module (ISIM) Application, June 2009.
- 32. Reserved. 3GPP2 X.S0013-000-B v1.0, All IP Core Network Multimedia Domain Overview,
 December 2007.
- 33. Reserved. IETF RFC 3261, SIP: Session Initialization Protocol, June 2002.
- 27 34. Reserved.IETF RFC 4282, The Network Access Identifier, December 2005.
- 28 35. Reserved.
- ²⁹ 36. 3GPP2 S.S0083-A v1.0, *Broadcast-Multicast Service Security Framework*, September 2004.
- 37.3GPP2 X.S0016-200-A v1.0, MMS Stage-2, Functional Description, February 2006.
- 38. 3GPP TS 23.038 V8.2.0<u>V9.1.1</u>, Alphabets and language-specific information, September 2008February 2010.

- 1 39. 3GPP2 X.S0016-310 v2.0, MMS MM1 Stage-3 Using OMA/WAP, July 2004.
- 40. 3GPP2 X.S0016-311-0 v1.0, MMS MM1 Stage-3 Using M-IMAP for message submission and retrieval, May 2003.
- 41. 3GPP2 X.S0016-312-0 v1.0, MMS MM1 Stage-3 Using SIP, July 2004.
- 5 42. Reserved. 3GPP2 S.S0055 A V4.0, Enhanced Cryptographic Algorithms, January 2008.
- 6 43. Reserved.
- ⁷ 44. 3GPP2 C.S0068-0 v1.0, ME Personalization, June 2006.
- 45. 3GPP2 C.S0074-A v1.0, *UICC-Terminal Interface Physical and Logical Characteristics for cdma2000 Spread Spectrum Systems*, tbd 2009 January 2010.
- 46. 3GPP2 C.S0023-C v2.0 v2.0, Removable User Identity Module for Spread Spectrum
 Systems, October 2008 December 2011.
- 47. 3GPP2 C.S0035-A v2.0, CDMA Card Application Toolkit (CCAT), August 2007.
- 48. ETSI TS 101 220 V8.4.0<u>V11.0.0</u>, Smart cards; ETSI numbering system for telecommunication application providers, April 2009 June 2011.
- 49. Reserved.3GPP TS 11.11 V8.14.0, "Specification of the Subscriber Identity Module Mobile
 Equipment (SIM ME) Interface", June 2007.
- 50. S.S0110-0 v1.0, IP-based Location Services Security Framework, March 2006.
- 18 51. Reserved.
- 52. Reserved. IETF RFC 5246, The TLS Protocol Version 1.2, August 2008.
- 53. ISO/IEC 7816-4, Identification cards Integrated circuit(s) cards with contacts,
- Part 4: Interindustry Organization, security and commands for interchange, October
- 22 2008January 2005.
- 54. ETSI TS 102 222 V7.1.0, Administrative commands for telecommunications applications, February 2007.
- 55. Reserved.
- 56. Reserved.
- 57. Reserved.

- 58. ITU E.118 The international telecommunication charge card, February 2001 May, 2006.
- 59. ITU X.509, Public-key and attribute certificate frameworks, August 2005 November 2008.
- 60. ITU X.690, ASN.1 encoding rules: Specification of Basic Encoding Rules (BER), Canonical Encoding Rules (CER) and Distinguished Encoding Rules (DER), November 2008.
- 33 Editor's Note: The above document is a work in progress and should not be referenced unless

- and until it is approved and published. Until such time as this Editor's Note is removed, the inclusion of the above document is for informational purposes only.
- 3 61. IETF RFC 2315, PKCS #7: Cryptographic Message Syntax Version 1.5, March 1998.
- 4 62. RSA PKCS #12 v1.0, Personal Information Exchange Syntax, March 1998.
- 5 63. IETF RFC 4489, A Method for Generating Link-Scoped IPv6 Multicast Addresses, April 2006.
- 6 64. IETF RFC 1738, Uniform Resource Locators (URL), December 1994.
- 65. 3GPP2 C.S0017-012-A v1v2.0, Data Service Options for Spread Spectrum Systems: Service Options 33 and 66, July, 2004 June 2006.
- 66. ISO/IEC 7816-5, *Identification cards -- Integrated circuit cards -- Part 5: Registration of application providers*, December 2004.
- 67. IETF RFC 3629, UTF-8, a transformation format of ISO 10646. November 2003.
- 68. 3GPP2 C.S0057-E v1.0, Band Class Specification for cdma2000 Spread Spectrum Systems,
 October 2010.
- 69. IETF RFC 2195. IMAP/POP AUTHorize Extension for Simple Challenge/Response. September
 1997.
- 16 70. IETF RFC 2617. HTTP Authentication: Basic and Digest Access Authentication. June 1999.
- 71. IETF RFC 3310. Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) Digest Authentication Using
 Authentication and Key Agreement (AKA). September 2002.
- 19 72. IETF RFC 2831. Using Digest Authentication as a SASL Mechanism. May 2000.
- 73. IETF RFC 2444. *The One-Time-Password SASL Mechanism*. October 1998.
- 21 74. IETF RFC 2222. Simple Authentication and Security Layer (SASL). October 1997.
- 75. IETF RFC 2002. IP Mobility Support. October 1996.

23 1.3.2 Informative: References

28

- 1. 3GPP2 C.R1001-F-G v1.0, Administration of Parameter Value Assignments for cdma2000 Wideband Spread Spectrum Standards, December 2006 June 2009.
- 26. 3GPP TS 31.101÷, "UICC-Terminal Interface, Physical and Logical Characteristics".
- 3. 3GPP TS 23.140. Multimedia Messaging Service (MMS); Functional description; stage 2.

2. VOID



3. VOID



4. DEFINITIONS, SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND CODING CONVENTIONS

- 2 For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and definitions apply:
- **AID.** ISO/IEC 7816 Application Identifier. See [48], [53] and [66] [53/66].
- 4 **Card Session.** See [17].
- **CDMA Session.** That part of the *Card Session* dedicated to the CDMA operation.
- 6 **CSIM.** cdma2000 Subscriber <u>Identify Identity</u> Module. cdma2000 Application residing on the
- UICC, an IC card specified in [45].
- **ECC** (Emergency Call Code). A number, that when dialed by the user, is to be treated as an
- 9 emergency call.
- 10 **ESN** (Electronic Serial Number). A 32-bit number that may be the ESN_ME or UIM_ID.
- **ESN ME.** A 32-bit number that may be a unique value assigned to a mobile station or a non-
- unique value derived from the MEID_ME (pseudo-pESN).
- **EUIMID.** Expanded UIMID. SF_EUIMID or LF_EUIMID.
- 14 **ICCID.** The International Charge Card Identifier. See [58].
- 15 **LCS**. Location services.
- 16 **LCS Root Key.** LCS related parameter. See [50].
- 17 **LF_EUIMID.** Long form EUIMID, the ICCID.
- MEID (Mobile Equipment Identifier). A 56-bit number (14 hexadecimal digits) that may be
- the MEID_ME or SF_EUIMID.
- MEID_ME. A 56-bit number uniquely assigned to a mobile station by a manufacturer.
- 21 **MMSS.** Multi-Mode System Selection. See [7].
- PIX. Proprietary application Identifier eXtension. See [48], [53] and [66] [53/66].
- pESN. A 32-bit number derived from MEID and used in place of ESN. See section 2.3.2.2.1 of
- 24 [5].
- puimid. A 32-bit number derived from EUIMID and used in place of UIMID. See section 5.2.17
- 26 (EFRUIMID).
- 27 **RID.** Registered Application Provider Identifier. See [48], [53] and [66][53/66].
- 28 **R-UIM.** Removable User Identity Module residing on a Non-UICC based platform, as specified
- in [46].
- 30 **SF_EUIMID.** A 56-bit number uniquely assigned to an R-UIM using the same format as
- MEID_ME and assigned from the same numbering space.
- **S-SAFE**. Secure Store-And-Forward-Encapsulation. LCS related parameter. See [50].

- TLS. Transport Layer Security.
- 2 **UI**. User Interface.
- 3 UIM_ID. A 32-bit electronic identification number unique to an R-UIM or a non-unique value
- derived from the EUIMID (pseudo-pUIM_ID).
- 5 All other definitions, symbols, abbreviations applicable to the R-UIM specified in [46] and UICC
- specified in [45] are applicable here.
- 7 The AID of CSIM is defined in [48/53] and is stored in EFDIR. It is composed of the RID code
- 8 0xA000000343 and the PIX code, of which the first four digits are the 3G App Code 0x1002
- 9 indicating the "3GPP2 CSIM" application.

4.1 Coding Conventions

- All unused, allocated memory shall be set to zero unless otherwise specified. RFU bits shall
- be set to zero and may be used in the future for additional parameters. Reserved bits shall
- be set to zero unless otherwise specified and shall not be used in the future for additional
- parameters. The ME shall ignore the state of all RFU and Reserved bits.
- Single quotes indicate binary or hexadecimal values (e.g. '00000001' or 'A0'). Valid elements
- for hexadecimal values are the digits '0' to '9' and 'A' to 'F' (representing the values 10
- through 15).

10

21

4.1.1 CSIM Status Codes

Status codes sent by the CSIM to an ME via octets SW1 and SW2 are defined in [18] except for SW1='98', SW2='34' (originally defined in [17]) which means, "Error, out of sequence".

4.2 Parameters Stored Temporarily in the CSIM

- The following parameters with subscript "s" indicate a value stored temporarily in the CSIM:
- NAM_LOCK_S A network controlled status of the SPASM protection of the active NAM for the subsequent OTAPA session temporarily stored in the CSIM.
- SPC_S Service Programming Code temporarily stored in the CSIM if the Service Programming Lock feature is supported by the CSIM.
- 28 SSD_S A secret 128-bit pattern for the Shared Secret Data temporarily stored in the CSIM.

5. FILES

16

17

18

19

20

30

31

- This section specifies the EFs for the CDMA operation defining access conditions, contents and coding.
- 4 A file is associated with attributes that depending of the file type indicates how data is to be accessed
- e.g. file size, record length etc. Although in the present document some files and data items stored in
- a file are indicated as having a fixed length; when reading such structures the ME shall derive the
- length of the data item from the attributes provided in the file information i.e. not use the fixed value
- specified for the file in the present document. Although the ME is able to read the entire structure it
- should only use those elements in the data item which is recognized by the ME.
- For any EF, if the SFI (Short (elementary) Form Indicator) is not indicated in the description of the
- file, then it is not allowed to assign an SFI. If in the description of the file an SFI value is indicated,
- then the file shall support SFI. The SFI value shall be assigned by the card issuer. It is mandatory for
- EFs stating an SFI value ('YY') in the description of their structure to provide an SFI. For files where
- in the file description the SFI is indicated as 'Optional', then the file may support an SFI.
- References [1] and [14] store parameters in several different types of memory.
 - Variables stored in permanent memory use the subscript "p".
 - Variables stored in semi-permanent memory use the subscript "s-p".
 - Variables temporarily stored (including those parameters defined in Sec. 3.2 which use the subscript s).

5.1 Contents of files at the MF level

- There are four application independent EFs at the Master File (MF) level as specified in [45], i.e.: EF_{ICCID}, EF_{DIR}, EF_{PL} and EF_{ARR}.
- 23 EF_{DIR} stores the AID of CSIM, defined in section 4 of [48]. The AID is composed of the RID code
- 0xA000000343 ('3GPP2') and the PIX code, of which the first four digits are the 3G App Code
- 25 0x1002 indicating the "3GPP2 CSIM" application, defined in Annex M of [48]. The remaining digits
- should be formatted according to Annex F of [48].
- Multiple CSIM applications can be distinguished by using different values in digits 21 and 22 of
- AID for each application.
- 29 See section 5.2.91 for some additional restrictions on the contents of EF_{ICCID}.

5.1.1 EFICCID (ICC Identification)

- EF_{ICCID} is as defined in [18] with the following restrictions:
- This EF shall contain 18 digits of the actual ICCID followed by the check digit and a single 0xF filler digit.
- The ICCID shall be globally unique, using an Issuer Identifier Number registered with the ITU-T as specified in [58].
- If the long form of the EUIMID is chosen, the ICCID is the LF_EUIMID.

5.2 Contents of files at the CSIM ADF (Application DF) level

5.2.1 EF_{COUNT} (Call Count)

3

This EF stores the value of Call Count, COUNTs-p.

Identifier: '6F21'		Structure: cyclic			Mandatory			
Record Length: 2 bytes			Update activity: high					
Access Cond	Access Conditions:							
READ PIN								
UPDATE PIN INCREASE PIN								
INVALIDATE ADM		1						
REHABILITATE ADM		1						
Bytes Descripti		on	M/O	Length				
1 – 2	COUNTs-p			M	2 bytes			

COUNTs-p is contained in the least significant 6 bits of the two-byte field.

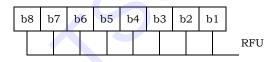
8 Coding:

5

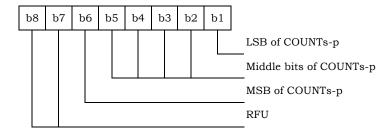
9

10

Byte 1:



11 Byte 2:



5.2.2 EF_{IMSI_M} (IMSI_M)

2

4

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

This EF stores the five components of IMSI_M.

Identifier: '6F22'		Structure: transparent		Mandatory				
SFI: '04'								
File	e size: 10 bytes		Update activity: lo		ty: low			
Access Cond	Access Conditions:							
READ)	PIN						
UPDA	TE	ADM	I					
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM	I					
REHA	REHABILITATE							
		4						
Bytes	Bytes Description			M/O	Length			
1	IMSI_M_CLAS	SS_p		M	1 byte			
2 - 3	IMSI_M_S2 fr	om IMSI_N	M_S _p	M	2 bytes			
4 – 6 IMSI_M_S1 from IMSI_			M_S _p	M	3 bytes			
7 IMSI_M_11_12 _p				M	1 byte			
8	IMSI_M_PRO	0/	M	1 byte				
	IMSI_M_ADD							
9 –10 MCC_M _p				M	2 bytes			

IMSI_M_CLASSp - Class assignment of the IMSI_M.

IMSI_M_ADDR_NUMp - Number of IMSI_M address digits.

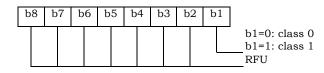
MCC_Mp - Mobile country code.

IMSI_M_11_12p - 11th and 12th digits of the IMSI_M.

IMSI_M_Sp - The least significant 10 digits of the IMSI_M.

Coding:

Byte 1:



Byte 2, byte 3, byte 4, byte 5 and byte 6 are encoded as described in <u>Section 2.3.1.1 of [5] and [14]</u>, Section 6.3.1.1 of [14], Encoding of IMSI_M_S and IMSI_T_S". IMSI_M_S2 contains the most significant digits of IMSI_M_S and IMSI_M_S1 contains the least significant digits of IMSI_M_S as described in Figure 2.3.1.-2 of [5] and Figure 6.3.1-2 of [14].

Byte 2: 2 b5 b3 b2 b1 b8 b7 b6 b4 LSB of IMSI_M_S2 IMSI_M_S2 bits 2 to 8 in ascending order 3 Byte 3: 4 **b**8 b6 **b**5 b4 b3 b2 b1 **b**7 Next MSB of IMSI_M_S2 bit 9 MSB of IMSI_M_S2 **RFU** Byte 4: 6 b8 b7 b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1 LSB of IMSI_M_S1 IMSI_M_S1 bits 2 to 8 in ascending order Byte 5: 8 **b**8 **b**7 b6 **b**5 b4 b3 b2 b1 IMSI_M_S1 bits 9 to 16 in ascending order 9 Byte 6: 10 b8 b7 b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1 IMSI_M_S1 bits 17 to 23 in ascending order MSB of IMSI_M_S1 11 12 "Encoding of IMSI_M_11_12 and IMSI_T_11_12". 13

Byte 7 is encoded as described in [14], Section 2.3.1.2 of [5] and Section 6.3.1.2 of [14],

Byte 7:

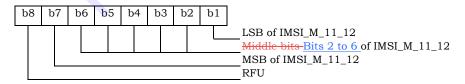
15

16

17

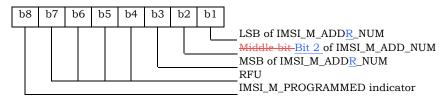
18 19

20



Byte 8 is the binary equivalent of the IMSI_M_ADDR_NUM, as described in [14], Section 2.3.1 of [5] and Section 6.3.1 or [14], "Mobile Station Identification Number".

Byte 8:

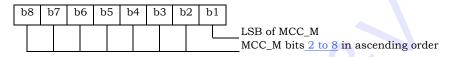


b8=0: IMSI_M has not been is not programmed b8=1: IMSI_M has been is programmed

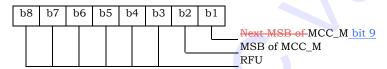
IMSI_M_PROGRAMMED shall be set to '1' if an IMSI_M has been programmed (IMSI_M would contain a MIN for systems that comply with [14]); if an IMSI_M has not been programmed, otherwise it shall be set to '0'. If OTASP is used to update this EF, see section 8.4.2.2 COMMIT. See [5] or [14] for details on IMSI_M programming.

Byte 9 and byte 10 are encoded as described in [14]Section 2.3.1.3 of [5] and Section 6.3.1.3_of [14], "Encoding of the MCC_M and MCC_T".





Byte 10:



For CSIM applications in systems that comply with [5] or [14], the parameter "MIN" is stored in EF_{IMSI_M} . For these instances, the 10 bits of "MIN2" are stored in bytes 2 and 3, with the coding shown above, while the 24 bits of "MIN1" are stored in bytes 4, 5, and 6.

The selection of IMSI_M or IMSI_T for use in the authentication process shall be in accordance with [14] Section 6.3.12.1 and [5] Section 2.3.12.1, which stipulate that the "MIN" portion of IMSI_M shall be used as an input parameter of the authentication calculation if IMSI_M is programmed and that a 32-bit subset of IMSI_T shall be used if only IMSI_T has been programmed.

5.2.3 $\mathbf{EF}_{\mathbf{IMSI_T}}$ (IMSI_T)

2

This EF stores the five components of IMSI_T.

Identifier: '6F23'		Structure: transparent		t	Mandatory		
SFI: '05'							
I	File size: 10 bytes		Update activit		ty: low		
Access Co	nditions:						
REA	.D	PIN					
UPD	OATE	ADM					
INV	ALIDATE	ADM					
REH	IABILITATE	PIN					
Bytes	Bytes Description			M/O	Length		
1	IMSI_T_CLASSp			M	1 byte		
2 – 3	IMSI_T_S2 from	IMSI_T_S _I)	M	2 bytes		
4 – 6	4 – 6 IMSI_T_S1 from IMSI_T_Sp			M	3 bytes		
7	7 IMSI_T_11_12 _p			M	1 byte		
8	8 IMSI_T_PROGRAMMED/			M	1 byte		
	IMSI_T_ADDR_NUMp						
9 –10 MCC_T _p			M	2 bytes			

All byte descriptions, encodings and reference sections in [5] and [14] are identical to those described in Section 5.2.2 EF_{IMSI_M} , except that all references to "IMSI_M" shall apply to "IMSI_T".

EF_{IMSI_T} is not used to store a MIN.

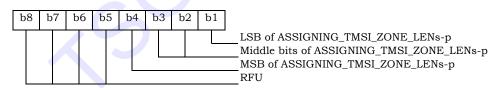
5.2.4 EF_{TMSI} (TMSI)

This EF stores the Temporary Mobile Station Identity (TMSI). TMSI is assigned by the serving network and consists of 4 components, i.e.: ASSIGNING_TMSI_ZONE_LENs-p, ASSIGNING_TMSI_ZONEs-p, TMSI_CODEs-p, and TMSI_EXP_TIMEs-p.

Identifier: '6F24'		Str	Structure: transparent		Mandatory			
SFI: '06'								
File size: 16 bytes			Upda	ate activit	y: high			
Access Cond	ditions:							
READ)	PIN						
UPDA	UPDATE							
INVALIDATE		ADM	I					
REHABILITATE		PIN						
Bytes	Descript		on	M/O	Length			
1	ASSIGNING_TMSI_ZON		E_LEN _{s-p}	М	1 byte			
2 – 9	ASSIGNING_7	rmsi_zon	E _{s-p}	М	8 bytes			
10 – 13	TMSI_CODE _{s-p}			М	4 bytes			
14 – 16	TMSI_EXP_TI	ME _{s-p}		M	3 bytes			

Coding:

Byte 1:



Bytes 2 through 9 store the (up to) 8-octet TMSI Zone as described in Section 2.3.15 of [5] and Sections 6.3.15, 6.3.15.1 and 6.3.15.2 of [14]. These sections are entitled "Temporary Mobile Station Identity", "Overview" and "TMSI Assignment Memory" respectively. In each case the lowest-order octet shall be stored in the lowest-order byte (i.e., byte 2) of each set of contiguous 8 bytes, and successively higher octets stored in the next highest order bytes. Unused bytes shall be set to '00'.

Bytes 10 through 13 store the (2 to 4 octet) TMSI Code as described in the sections of [5] and [14] referenced above. In each case the lowest-order octet shall be stored in the lowest-order byte (i.e., byte 10) of each set of contiguous 4 bytes, and successively higher octets stored in the next highest order bytes. Unused bytes shall be set to '00'.

Bytes 14 through 16 store the TMSI Expiration Time as described in the sections of [5] and [14] referenced above. In each case the lowest-order octet shall be stored in the lowest-order byte (i.e.,

byte 14) of each set of contiguous 3 bytes, and successively higher octets stored in the next highest order bytes.

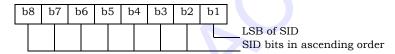
5.2.5 EF_{AH} (Analog Home SID)

This EF identifies the home SID when the mobile station is operating in the analog mode.

Identifier: '6F25' Structure: transparent **Mandatory** Optio nal File size: 2 bytes Update activity: low Access Conditions: **READ** PIN UPDATE PIN **INVALIDATE** ADM REHABILITATE **ADM** Description M/O Length Bytes 1-2 Analog home SID (HOME_SIDp) M 2 bytes

Coding:

Byte 1:



Byte 2:

b8 b7 b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1

SID bits in ascending order

MSB of SID

RFU

11 12

10

2

3

4

5

5.2.6 EF_{AOP} (Analog Operational Parameters)

This EF includes the Extended Address bit (EXp), the Local Use Mark (LCM) and the Group ID (GID) field.

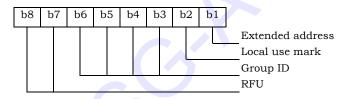
Identifi	er: '6F26'	Stri	ucture: transpare	nt	Mandatory Optional
File size: 1 byte			Upda	ite activi	ty: low
Access Cone	ditions:				
READ PIN					
UPDATE		PIN			
INVAI	INVALIDATE		I		
REHA	REHABILITATE		I 🗸		
Bytes		Description	on	M/O	Length
1	Analog Opera	tional Para	ameters	M	1 byte
	(EX _p , LCM, G	·ID)			

6 Coding:

5

3

Byte 1:



5.2.7 EF_{ALOC} (Analog Location and Registration Indicators)

This EF stores parameters related to Autonomous Registration memory (NXTREGs-p and SIDs-p) as well as the Location Area memory (LOCAIDs-p and PUREGs-p).

Identifi	er: '6F27'	Str	ucture: transpare	nt	Mandatory Optio nal	
Fi	le size: 7 bytes		Upda	Update activity: high		
Access Cone	ditions:					
READ)	PIN				
UPDA	ATE .	PIN				
INVALIDATE		ADM	I			
REHA	ABILITATE	ADM	I .			
Bytes		Description	on	M/O	Length	
1-3	NXTREG _{s-p}			M	3 bytes	
4-5	SID _{s-p}			M	2 bytes	
6-7	LOCAID _{s-p} , I	PUREG _{s-p}		M	2 bytes	

6 Coding:

5

8

9

10

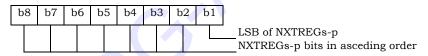
11

12

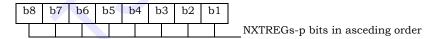
13

14

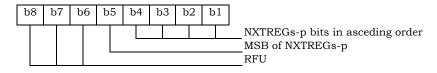
Byte 1:



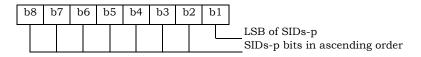
Byte 2:



Byte 3:



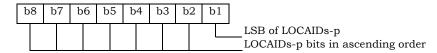
Byte 4:



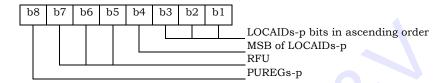
Byte 5:



Byte 6:



Byte 7:



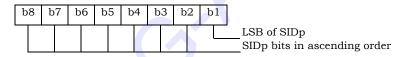
5.2.8 EF_{CDMAHOME} (CDMA Home SID, NID)

This EF identifies the home SID and NID when the mobile station is operating in the CDMA mode.

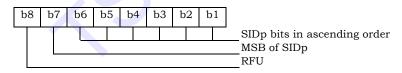
Identifi	ier: '6F28' Stru		ıcture: linear fixed		Mandatory
SFI	:: '0C'				
Record length: 5 bytes			Update activity: low		
Access Cone	ditions:				
READ)	PIN			
UPDA	UPDATE				
INVAI	INVALIDATE		I		
REHA	ABILITATE	ADM	I		
Bytes		Description	on	M/O	Length
1 – 2	CDMA Home SID (SIDp)			M	2 bytes
3 – 4	CDMA Home	NID (NID _p)	M	2 bytes
5	Band Class			M	1 byte

Coding:

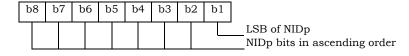
Byte 1:



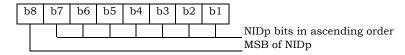
Byte 2:



Byte 3:



Byte 4:



4 5 6

2

3

9

10

8

11 12

Byte 5:



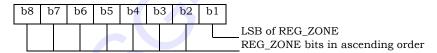
5.2.9 EF_{ZNREGI} (CDMA Zone-Based Registration Indicators)

This EF stores the zone-based registration list "ZONE_LIST". The list includes a REG_ZONE and a corresponding SID, NID pair. Details are described in sections titled "Registration Memory", "Zone-Based Registration" and "Registration Procedures" of [15/14][5] and [14].

Identifi	er: '6F29'	Structure: linear fixe			Mandatory	
Reco	rd length: 8 by	tes	Upda	Update activity: high		
Access Cone	ditions:					
READ)	PIN				
UPDA	TE	PIN				
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM	I			
REHA	BILITATE	ADM	Í -			
Bytes		Description	on	M/O	Length	
1 – 2	REG_ZONE			M	2 bytes	
3 – 4	SID			M	2 bytes	
5 – 6	NID			M	2 bytes	
7 - 8	RFU			M	2 bytes	

Coding:

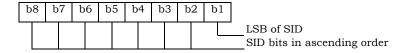
Byte 1:



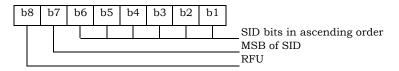
Byte 2:



Byte 3:



Byte 4:



7 8

6

11

12

9

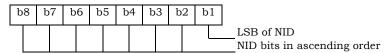
10

13 14

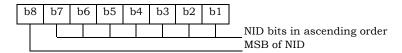
Byte 5:

3

5



Byte 6:



5.2.10 EF_{SNREGI} (CDMA System-Network Registration Indicators)

This EF stores the SID and NID of the wireless system in which the mobile station last registered. This is described in sections of [5] and [14] titled "Registration Memory" and "Zone-Based Registration", respectively.

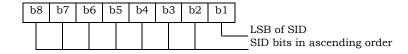
Identifi	er: '6F2A'	Str	ucture: transpare	nt	Mandatory	
SFI	: '0D'					
File size: 7 bytes			Update activity: high			
Access Conditions:						
READ)	PIN				
UPDA	UPDATE PIN					
INVALIDATE ADM		ſ				
REHABILITATE ADM		ADM	1			
Bytes		Description	on	M/O	Length	
1	N, size of SID	/NID list (N=1)	M	1 byte	
2 - 3	SID			M	2 bytes	
4 – 5	NID			M	2 bytes	
6 – 7	RFU			M	2 bytes	

Coding:

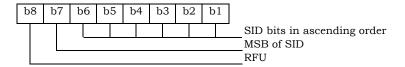
Byte 1:



Byte 2:

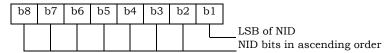


Byte 3:

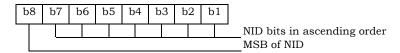


Byte 4:

3



Byte 5:



5.2.11 EF_{DISTREGI} (CDMA Distance-Based Registration Indicators)

This EF stores the Base Station Latitude (BASE_LAT_REG), the Base Station Longitude (BASE_LONG_REG) and the Registration Distance (REG_DIST_REG) of the base station to which the first access probe (for a Registration Message, Origination Message or Page Response Message) was transmitted after entering the System Access State.

^	
6	

2

Identifie	ier: '6F2B' Structure: transparer			nsparent	Mandatory
File size: 8 bytes Updat			Update activit	y: high	
Access Cond	ditions:				
READ)	PIN			
UPDA	TE	PIN			
INVALIDATE		ADM	Л		
REHABILITATE		ADM	OM .		
Bytes		Descripti	on	M/O	Length
1-3	BASE_LAT_REG		M	3 bytes	
4-6	BASE_LONG_	REG		M	3 bytes
7-8	REG_DIST_R	EG		M	2 bytes

7

8

10

11

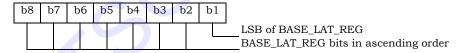
12

13

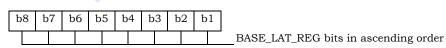
Coding:

9

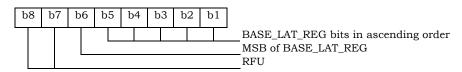
Byte 1:



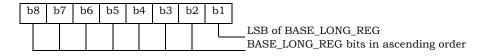
Byte 2:



Byte 3:



Byte 4:



17

15

Byte 5: b8 b7 b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1 BASE_LONG_REG bits in ascending order 2 Byte 6: b8 b7 b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1 BASE_LONG_REG bits in ascending order MSB of BASE_LONG_REG RFU Byte 7: b8 b7 b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1 LSB of REG_DIST_REG REG_DIST_REG bits in ascending order Byte 8: b6 b5 b3 b2 b1 REG_DIST_REG bits in ascending order MSB of REG_DIST_REG RFU 8 The parameters for Distance-Based Registration are described in [14], Section 2.6.5.1.4 of [5] and Section 6.6.5.1.4 of [14]. 10 11

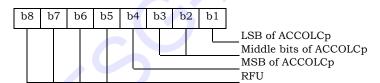
5.2.12 EF_{ACCOLC} (Access Overload Class ACCOLCp)

This EF defines the access overload class for the mobile station. This access overload class identifies which overload class controls access attempts by the mobile station and is used to identify redirected overload classes in global service redirection. For normal mobile stations, the 4-bit access overload class indicator is derived from the last digit of the associated decimal representation of the IMSI_M via decimal to binary conversion as specified in [5] and [14].

Identifi	er: '6F2C'	Structure: transparer			nt	Mandatory
SFI	: '03'					
File size: 1 byte				Upda	ite activit	ty: low
Access Cond	ditions:					
READ		PIN				
UPDA	UPDATE		ADM			
INVAI	INVALIDATE		ADM			
REHA	BILITATE	ADM	1			
Bytes		Description		M/O	Length	
1	Access overlo	erload class (ACCOLC _p)			M	1 byte

Coding:

Byte 1:



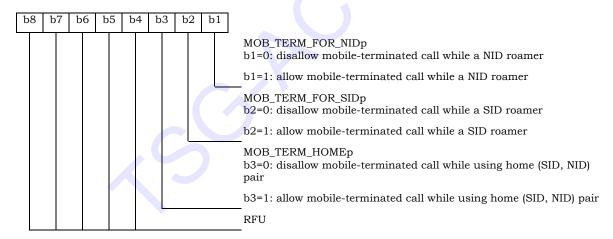
5.2.13 EF_{TERM} (Call Termination Mode Preferences)

This EF contains the call termination preference MOB_TERM_HOMEp, MOB_TERM_SIDp and MOB_TERM_FOR_NIDp.

Identifie	er: '6F2D'	Str	acture: transpar	ent	Mandatory
Fi	le size: 1 byte		Upo	late activi	ty: low
Access Cond	ditions:				
READ		PIN			
UPDA	UPDATE				
INVAI	INVALIDATE		I		
REHA	REHABILITATE		I		
Bytes		Description	on	M/O	Length
1	Call terminat	ion prefere	nces	M	1 byte

Coding:

Byte 1:



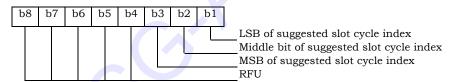
5.2.14 EF_{SSCI} (Suggested Slot Cycle Index)

This EF suggests a value for the mobile station's preferred slot cycle index for CDMA operation (see Section 2.3.11 of [5] or 6.3.11 of [14]). Since the mobile equipment may not support all the slot cycle indexes, the mobile equipment shall select the minimum, as the preferred slot cycle index defined in [5], between the slot cycle index supported by the mobile equipment and the suggested slot cycle index contained in the EF_{SSCI}.

Identifi	er: '6F2E'	Str	ucture: transparei	nt	Optional
Fi	ile size: 1 byte		Upda	ite activit	ty: low
Access Con	ditions:				
REAL)	PIN			
UPDA	UPDATE PIN				
INVA	INVALIDATE ADM		I		
REHABILITATE		ADM	ı , Q		
			\ (
Bytes		Description	on	M/O	Length
1	Suggested slo	Suggested slot cycle index			1 byte

Coding:

Byte 1:



5.2.15 EF_{ACP} (Analog Channel Preferences)

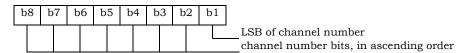
This EF specifies the analog mode channel preferences as determined by the service provider in accordance with the terms of the subscription. The items addressed are the Analog Initial Paging Channel, the Analog First Dedicated Control Channel for System A, the Analog First Dedicated Control Channel for System B, and the Number of Dedicated Control Channels to scan.

Identifi	er: '6F2F'	Str	ucture: transparent	N	Mandatory Optio nal
Fi	le size: 7 bytes		Update a	ctivity:	low
Access Cone	ditions:				
READ)	PIN			
UPDA	ATE .	PIN			
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM	ſ		
REHA	ABILITATE	ADM	1		
Bytes		Descrip	otion	M/O	Length
1-2	Analog Initial	Paging Ch	nannel	M	2 bytes
3-4	Analog First I System A	Analog First Dedicated Control Channel System A			2 bytes
5-6	Analog First Dedicated Control Channel System B			M	2 bytes
7	Number of De Scan	edicated C	ontrol Channel to	M	1 byte

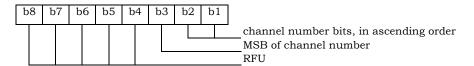
NOTE: Each channel is represented by an 11-bit binary number.

Coding:

Byte 1, 3, 5:



Byte 2, 4, 6:



5.2.16 EF_{PRL} (Preferred Roaming List)

This EF stores the Preferred Roaming List, as described in Section 3.5.33.5.5 of [7].

Identifi	er: '6F30'	Structure	e: transpare	sparent Mandato:	
SFI	i: '07'				
File size: -M	AX_PR_LIST_S	IZE ² for EFPRL	Uţ	odate act	ivity: low
Access Cond	ditions:				
READ)	PIN			
UPDA	UPDATE				
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM			
REHA	REHABILITATE		ADM		
Bytes		Description	4	M/O	Length
1-	PR_LIST (see	Section 3.5.5 of	[[7])	M	PR_LIST_SIZE
PR_LIST_S IZE			17		

3

9

10

11

12

13

2

This EF is stored using the convention from [7], i.e. fields are placed into octets starting with the MSB of the first field into bit 8 of the first octet, followed by the remaining fields placed in sequence into the remaining bits allocated for those fields. A multi-octet integer is stored by placing the octet with the MSB into the lowest numbered available octet allocated for that integer in the EF.

- PR_LIST

Contents:

The Preferred Roaming List.

Coding:

As defined in section 3.5.5 of [7].

5.2.17 EF_{RUIMID} (Removable UIM_ID)

This EF stores a 32-bit electronic identification number (ID) unique to the CSIM or a 32-bit pseudo-pUIMID of the CSIM. The file may store a 32-bit pseudo-pUIMID constructed in the following way:—____The most significant 8 bits shall be 0x80. The and the least significant 24 bits shall be the 24 least significant bits of SHA-1 digest of the entire E-UIMIDEUIMID, either LF_EUIMID or SF_EUIMID² (based on service n34 in EF_{CSIM_ST})³.

Identifier: '6F31' Stru		Structure: transparent		Mandatory	
File size: <u>5 or</u> 8 bytes		Update activity: low			
Access Con	ditions:				
READ)	ALW	I		
UPDA	TE	Neve	ever		
INVA	LIDATE	Neve	er		
REHA	ABILITATE	Neve	Never		
Bytes		Descripti	on	M/O	Length
1	Number of by	tes		M	1 byte
2	Lowest-order	byte		M	1 byte
3	:			M	1 byte
4	:			M	1 byte
5	:			M	1 byte
6	:			О	1 byte
7	:			О	1 byte
8	Highest-order	byte		О	1 byte

2

⁹

² Example: if the LF_EUIMID (ICCID) is (hexadecimal) 89 (MSB) 01 01 01 23 45 67 89 01 4F (LSB), the pseudo-UIMID is (hexadecimal) 80 (Byte 5) C5 D5 64 (Byte 2), and with Byte 1 set to 04; if the 56-bit SF_EUIMID is (hexadecimal) FF (MSB) 00 00 01 12 34 56 (LSB), the pseudo-UIMID is (hexadecimal) 80(Byte 5) 07 37 E1(Byte 2), and with Byte 1 set to 04.

³The EUIMID (either form) is loaded into a 512-bit SHA-1 input block, starting with bit 1 of this block, to produce an output, from which the least significant 24 bits are used as the least significant 24 bits of EF(RUIMID). The 4-bit digits of EUIMID are loaded in the order d1, d2, d3, d4...dn-1, dn. Numbering the SHA-1 input buffer bits from 1 (first loaded) upwards, for each digit the most significant bit is loaded into the lowest numbered of four consecutive SHA-1 input bits and the least significant bit into the highest.

5.2.18 EF_{CSIM_ST} (CSIM Service Table)

This EF indicates which services are available,. If a service is not indicated as not available in the CSIM, the ME shall not select or use this that service.

Identifi	er: '6F32'	Str	ructure: transparent		Mandatory
SFI	: '02'				
File size: X bytes, X>=1			Upda	ate activi	ty: low
Access Conditions:					
READ)	PIN			
UPDA	TE	ADM	I		
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM	1		
REHABILITATE		ADM	ſ		
Bytes		Descripti	on	M/O	Length
1	Services n1 to	o n8		M	1 byte
2	Services n9 to	n16		О	1 byte
3	Services n17 to n24			О	1 byte
4	Services n25 to n32			О	1 byte
1 •	•			1 •	:
X	Services n(8X	(-7) to n(8)	ζ)	О	1 byte

Services:		
	Service n1:	Local Phone book
	Service n2:	Fixed Dialing Numbers (FDN)
	Service n3:	Extension 2
	Service n4:	Service Dialing Numbers (SDN)
	Service n5 :	Extension 3
	Service n6 :	Short Message Storage (SMS)
	Service n7:	Short Message Parameters
	Service n8:	HRPD
	Service n9:	Service Category Program for BC-SMS
	Service n10:	CDMA Home Service Provider Name
	Service n11:	Data Download via SMS Broadcast (for CCAT)
	Service n12 :	Data Download via SMS-PP (for CCAT)
	Service n13:	Call Control for Voice Services

Services:					
Service n14 :	3GPD-SIP				
Service n15:	3GPD-MIP				
Service n16:	AKA				
Service n17:	IP-based Location Services (LCS)				
Service n18:	BCMCS				
Service n19 :	Multimedia Messaging Service (MMS)				
Service n20 :	Extension 8				
Service n21 :	MMS User Connectivity Parameters				
Service n22 :	Application Authentication				
Service n23 :	Group Identifier Level 1				
Service n24 :	Group Identifier Level 2				
Service n25 :	De-Personalization Control Keys				
Service n26 :	Cooperative Network List				
Service n27 :	Outgoing Call Information (OCI)				
Service n28 :	Incoming Call Information (ICI)				
Service n29 :	Extension 5				
Service n30 :	Multimedia Storage				
Service n31 :	Image (EF _{IMG})				
Service n32:	Enabled Services Table Reserved ⁴				
Service n33:	Reserved ⁵ Capability Configuration Parameters (CCP)				
Service n34:	SF_EUIMID-based EUIMID				
Service n35:	Messaging and 3GPD Extensions				
Service n36:	Root Certificates				
Service n37:	WAP Browser				
Service n38:	Java				
Service n39:	Reserved for CDG				

⁴ The Enabled Services Table service is deprecated. Some compliant CSIMs may have this service available.

⁵ The Capability Configuration Parameters (CCP) service is deprecated. Some compliant CSIMs may have this service available.

Services:						
	Service n40:	Reserved for CDG				
	Service n41:	IPv6				
	Service n42:	Call Control for Data Services				
	Service n43:	Call Control for Mobile Originated SMS				
	Service n44	Card supports ENVELOPE (USSD Data Download) and ENVELOPE(Call Control) for USSD				

The EF shall contain at least one byte. Further bytes may be included, but if the EF includes an optional byte, then it is mandatory for the EF to also contain all bytes before that byte. Other services are possible in the future and will be coded on further bytes in the EF. The coding falls under the responsibility of the 3GPP2.

5

3

10 11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19 20

21

Coding:

1 bit is used to code each service:

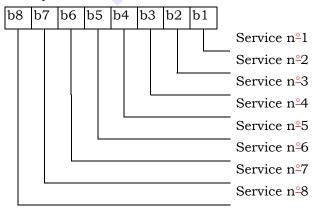
bit = 1: service available;

• The CSIM has the capability to support the service and that the service is available for the user of the CSIM unless the service is identified as "disabled" in EF_{EST} .

bit = 0: service not available.

- The service shall not be used by the CSIM user, even if the CSIM has the capability to support the service.
- Service available means that the CSIM has the capability to support the service and that the service is available for the user of the CSIM unless the service is identified as "disabled" in EF_{EST}. Service not available means that the service shall not be used by the CSIM user, even if the CSIM has the capability to support the service.

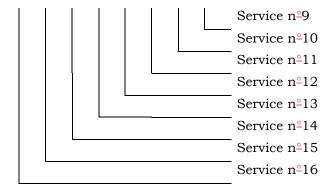
First byte:



22

Second byte:

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1



etc.

If the FDN feature is enabled according to $EF_{EST_{.}}$ destination addresses which are not stored in EF_{FDN} shall not be allowed on any voice call or SMS.

If the CSIM supports the FDN feature (FDN is enabled in EF_{EST}) a special mechanism shall exist in the CSIM which invalidates **EF**_{IMSL,T}, **EF**_{IMSL,M} and **EF**_{EMSL} once during each CDMA session. This mechanism shall be invoked by the CSIM automatically if FDN is enabled. This invalidation shall occur at least before the next command following selection of either **EF**_{EDN} is enabled when the ADN is invalidated or not available.

If service n34 (SF_EUIMID-based EUIMID) is not available, ME shall fill in EXT_UIM_ID INFO RECORD with the entire contents of EF_{ICCID} in response to Status Request Message defined in [5]. Otherwise, ME shall fill in EXT_UIM_ID INFO RECORD with SF_EUIMID from EF_{SF} EUIMID

5.2.19 EF_{SPC} (Service Programming Code)

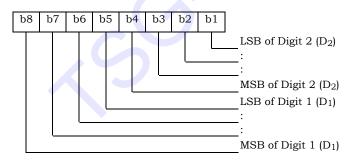
This EF includes the Service Programming Code (SPC), having a value from 0 to 999,999. The default value is 0. Details of SPC are in [7] Section 3.3.6.

Identifi	er: '6F33'	Structui	Structure: transparent		Mandatory
File size: 3 bytes			Upda	ate activi	ty: low
Access Cond	ditions:				
READ)	ADM			
UPDA	UPDATE				
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM			
REHA	BILITATE	ADM			
Bytes		Description		M/O	Length
1-3	Service Progra	Service Programming Code			3 bytes

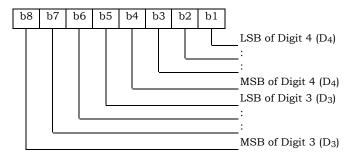
Coding:

SPC is a 6-digit number $D_1D_2D_3D_4D_5D_6$, where D_1 is the most significant digit and D_6 is the least significant digit. The coding of SPC in this EF is according to [7], Section 4.5.4.2, whereby each digit is encoded in BCD format.

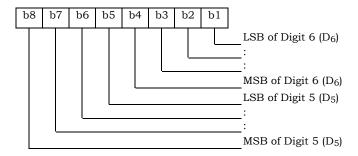
Byte 1:



Byte 2:



Byte 3:





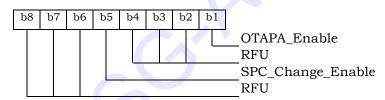
5.2.20 EFOTAPASPC (OTAPA/SPC_Enabled)

This EF contains user-entered control information that either prevents or (else) permits network manipulation of the SPC, and either prevents or (else) permits OTAPA to be performed on the NAM. This EF is based upon information in [7], Sections 3.2.2 and 3.3.6. A successful base station response to an CSIM initiated challenge is required prior to any network manipulation of OTAPA accessible files.

Identifi	er: '6F34'	Str	acture: transpa	arent	Mandatory
File size: 1 byte Upd			pdate activi	ty: low	
Access Cond	ditions:				
READ)	PIN			
UPDATE		PIN	PIN		
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM	ſ		
REHA	BILITATE	ADM	I (
Bytes	Description		M/O	Length	
1	OTAPA/SPC_Enable			M	1 byte

Coding:

Byte 1:



For "OTAPA_Enable", a value of '0' for the NAM indicates that the user consents to the performance of OTAPA for the NAM by the service provider. A value of '1' indicates that the user does not permit OTAPA to be performed on the NAM. Refer to [7], Section 3.2.2.

For "SPC_Change_Enable", a value of '0' for the CSIM indicates that the user consents to allow the service provider to change the value of the Service Programming Code_from a default value (zero) to a non-default value (non-zero). A value of '1' indicates that the user denies permission for the service provider to change the value of SPC from a default value to a non-default value. See Sec. 3.3.6 of [7].

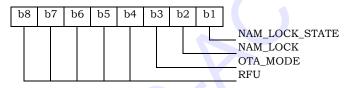
5.2.21 EF_{NAMLOCK} (NAM_LOCK)

This EF stores the locked/unlocked state of the NAM. This EF is based upon information in [7].

Identifi	er: '6F35'	Structure: transparen			nt	Mandatory
Fi	File size: 1 byte			Upda	ate activit	ty: low
Access Cond	ditions:					
READ PI		PIN				
UPDA	UPDATE PIN					
INVAI	INVALIDATE		I			
REHA	BILITATE	ADM	I			
Bytes	Description		4	M/O	Length	
1	SPASM protection (NAM_LOCK)	otection indicator CK) status			M	1 byte

Coding:

Byte 1:



Although the UPDATE Access Condition for this EF is PIN, the ME cannot update bits 1 and 2. If the ME sends an UPDATE BINARY command for this EF, the CSIM shall only use b3 through b8 and shall ignore bits b1 and b2.

Bit 1 gives the current NAM_LOCK_STATE. A value of '1' indicates that the NAM is locked by the SPASM protection mechanism. A value of '0' indicates that the NAM is unlocked.

Bit 2 gives the permanent NAM_LOCK setting (equivalent to NAM_LOCK_{S-P} in [7]). A value of '1' indicates that the SPASM protection mechanism shall must be satisfied for network initiated OTA. A value of '0' indicates that SPASM protection is not required.

Bit 3 gives the OTA_MODE for the current OTA session. A value of '0' indicates user-initiated, and a value of '1' indicates network-initiated.

If an OTA programming session was initiated by the user as described in Section 3.2.1 of [7] (i.e. OTA_MODE in EF_NAMLOCK is '0'), SPASM does not protect access to the NAM parameters and indicators. In this case, the CSIM_ME_shall set the NAM_LOCK_STATE (b1) to '0-' The and NAM_LOCK (b2) bit_shall not be changed.

On invocation of a network-initiated OTA session (after receiving an OTAPA REQUEST), the ME CSIM shall set the value of the NAM_LOCK_STATE (b1) to the value of NAM_LOCK (b2)NAM_LOCK_STATE=NAM_LOCK. The conditions under which the values of NAM_LOCK_STATE and NAM_LOCK should be changed are defined in sections 3.3.1.10 (Validation Request Message) and 3.3.1.3 (Commit Request Message) of [7].

3

The ME updates the OTA_MODE bit to tell the CSIM how an OTA session was initiated. The ME shall set this bit on initiation of an OTA session. The CSIM shall comply with the requirements in [7] (e.g. shall reject OTAPA RequestOTAPA REQUEST while in a user-initiated session.).

5.2.22 EF_{OTA} (OTASP/OTAPA Features)

This EF stores a listing of OTASP/OTAPA features supported by the CSIM, along with protocol revision codes. This EF is based on the format and coding rules in Section 3.5.1.7 of [7], including the subset of fields described below. This EF is a subset of the information in [7], Section 3.5.1.7.

Identifier: '6F36' Str		ructure: transparent Mandatory		Mandatory
File size: 2*NUM_FEA	File size: 2*NUM_FEATURES + 1			ow
bytes				
Access Conditions:				
READ	PIN			
UPDATE	ADM	I		
INVALIDATE	ADM	1		
REHABILITATE	ADM	I		
Bytes	D	escription	M/O	Length
1		NUM_FEATURES, number of		1 byte
	OTASP/OTA	PA features		
<u>2</u>	First FEATUR	E_ID	<u>M</u>	1 byte
<u>3</u>	First FEATUR	E_P_REV	<u>M</u>	1 byte
	<u></u>			
2*NUM_FEATURES	Last FEATURI	E_ID	M	1 byte
2*NUM_FEATURES + 1	Last FEATURE	E_P_REV	<u>M</u>	1 byte

3

Identif	lier: '6F36' Structure: transpare	ucture: transparent		
File	size: 2N + 1 bytes Upda	ate activity	y: low	
UPD.	ABILITATE ADM			
Bytes	Description	M/O	Length	
1	N, number of OTASP/OTAPA features	M	1 byte	
2	NAM Download (DATA_P_REV) ID	M	1 byte	
3	DATA_P_REV	M	1 byte	
4	Key Exchange (A_KEY_P_REV) ID	M	1 byte	
5	A_KEY_P_REV	M	1 byte	
6	System Selection for Preferred Roaming (SSPR_P_REV) ID	M	1 byte	
7	SSPR_P_REV	M	1 byte	
8	Service Programming Lock (SPL_P_REV) ID	M	1 byte	
9	SPL_P_REV	M	1 byte	
10	Over The Air Parameter Admin (OTAPA_P_REV) ID	M	1 byte	
11	OTAPA_P_REV	M	1 byte	
12	Preferred User Zone List (PUZL_P_REV)	M	1 byte	
13	PUZL_P_REV	M	1 byte	
14	3G Packet Data (3GPD) ID	M	1 byte	
15	3GPD	M	1 byte	
16	Secure MODE (SECURE_MODE_P_REV) ID	M	1 byte	
17	SECURE_MODE_P_REV	M	1 byte	
*	÷	÷ ;	÷	
2N	Feature N	M	1 byte	
2N + 1	Protocol Revision for Feature N	M	1 byte	

NOTE: Coding of features (FEATURE_ID) and protocol revisions (FEATURE_P_REV) are is described in Table 3.5.1.7-1 (Feature Identifier) of [7], Section 3.5.1.7.

5.2.23 EF_{SP} (Service Preferences)

This EF describes the user's service preferences as defined in [14]Section 2.3.10.1 of [5] or Sections 6.3.10.1 and 6.3.10.2 of [14].

Identifi	er: '6F37'	Str	ucture: transpa	arent	Mandatory
File size: 1 byte		U_1	pdate activi	ty: low	
Access Cond	ditions:				
READ	READ PIN				
UPDA	PDATE PIN				
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM	I		
REHA	BILITATE	ADM	I		
Bytes		Description			Length
1	Service Prefer analog vs. CD	, –	. band class,	M	1 byte

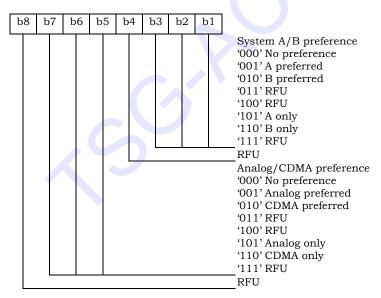
Coding:

2

3

6

Byte 1:



3

6

7

9

5.2.24 EF_{ESN_MEID_ME} (ESN_ME or MEID_ME)

This EF stores the 32 bit Electronic Serial Number ESN_ME or 56 bit MEID_MEID_ME or 32 bit pseudo-ESN of the Mobile Equipment (ME) to which the CSIM is attached. This number is transferred to the CSIM when the ME determines that the CSIM has been inserted during initialization.

Identifi	ier: '6F38'	Structure: transparent			Mandatory			
Fi	le size: 8 bytes		Update activity: low					
Access Conditions:								
REAL)	ALW						
UPD/	ATE	ADM	I					
INVA	LIDATE	ADM	[
REHA	ABILITATE	ADM	ADM					
Bytes		Description	M/O	Length				
1	Number of by MEID_ME	rtes for ES	М	1 byte				
2	Lowest-order	byte Least	M	1 byte				
3	:			M	1 byte			
4	:			M	1 byte			
5	:			M	1 byte			
6	:			M	1 byte			
7	:			M	1 byte			
8	Highest order	r byte Most	significant byte	M	1 byte			

Unused bytes shall be set to '00'.

5.2.25 Reserved



5.2.26 EF_{LI} (Language Indication)

This EF contains the codes for one or more languages. This information, determined by the user/operator, defines the preferred languages of the user in order of priority. This information may be used by the ME for MMI-UI purposes.

Identifi	er: '6F3A'	Structure: transparent			nt	Optional				
SFI	: '0A'									
File	e size: 2N bytes		Update activity: low							
Access Conditions:										
READ)	ALW	I							
UPDA	TE	PIN								
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM								
REHA	BILITATE	ADM	ADM							
Bytes		Descripti		M/O	Length					
1 – 2	1st language o	ode (high	M	2 bytes						
3 – 4	2 nd language	code		О	2 bytes					
:	 	: (i : :	:				
2N-1 - 2N	N th language	code (lowe	О	2 bytes						

Coding:

Byte 1:



Byte 2:

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	
								Language Indicator as defined shown in Table 9.2-1, "Language"
								Indicator Value Assignments", in [Informative 1].

5.2.27 EF_{FDN} (Fixed Dialling Numbers)

2

3

6

7

8

9

10

11

This EF contains Fixed Dialling Numbers (FDN) and/or Supplementary Service Control strings (SSC). In addition it contains identifiers of associated network/bearer capabilities and identifiers of extension records at the CSIM ADF level. It may also contain an associated alpha-tagging. If this file is present in the CSIM, the Enabled Services Table (EF_{EST}) shall also be present.

Identifier: '6F3B' Structure: linear fixed Optional Record length: X+14 bytes Update activity: low Access Conditions: **READ** PIN **UPDATE** PIN2 DEACTIVATE ADM **ACTIVATE** ADM Description M/ Length Bytes O O 1 to X Alpha Identifier X bytes X+1 Length of BCD number/SSC contents M 1 byte X+2 TON and NPI M 1 byte X+3 to X+12 Dialling Number/SSC String M 10 bytes X+13 Reserved M 1 byte ('FF')Capability/Configuration2 (EF_{CCP2}) Record Identifier X+14 Extension2 (EF_{EXT2}) Record Identifier M 1 byte

For contents and coding of all data items, see the respective data items of the EF_{ADN} (Section 5.4.1), with the exception that extension records are stored in the EF_{EXT2} .

NOTE: The value of X (the number of bytes in the alpha-identifier) may be different to the length denoted X in EF_{ADN} .

3

4

8

9

10

11

12

13

5.2.28 EF_{SMS} (Short Messages)

This EF contains information in accordance with [8] comprising short messages (and associated parameters) which have either been received by the MS from the network or are to be used as an MS originated message.

Identifi	er: '6F3C'	Structure: linear fixed			Optional				
Record	Length: variab	le (1)	Update activity: high						
Access Conditions:									
READ)	PIN							
UPDA	TE	PIN							
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM							
REHA	BILITATE	ADM	ADM						
Bytes		Description	M/O	Length					
1	Status		M	1 byte					
2	MSG_LEN		M	1 byte					
3 –	SMS Transpo	rt Layer M	M	MSG_LEN bytes					
3+MSG_L EN									

Note:

(1) The length and the byte allocations are variable according to the actual size of the SMS Transport Layer message. The maximum length is 255, which includes the length of the short message plus two bytes for storing "status" and "MSG_LEN".

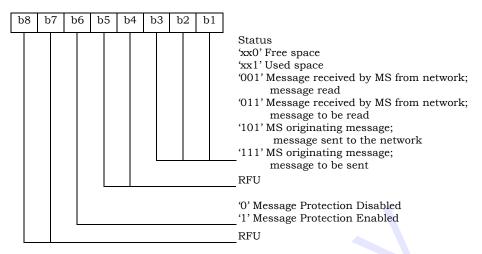
- Status

Contents:

Status byte of the record which can be used as a pattern in the SEEK command. For MS originating messages sent to the network, the status shall be updated when the MS receives a status report or sends a successful SMS Command relating to the status report.

Coding:

Byte 1:



3

2

- MSG_LEN

Contents:

The length of the message, not including MSG_LEN. Note that the definition of this EF does allow multiple occurrences of the segment, which consists of "PARAMETER_ID", "PARAMETER_LEN", and "Parameter Data" as described in [8]. The number of repetitions of the aforementioned segment is determined by MSG_LEN and the PARAMETER_LEN of each segment.

11 12 13

10

- SMS Transport Layer Message

Contents: see Section 3.4.1 of [8].

5.2.29 EF_{SMSP} (Short Message Service Parameters)

This EF contains values for Short Message Service header Parameters (SMSP), which can be used by the Mobile Equipment (ME) for user assistance in preparation of mobile originated short messages.

The EF consists of one or more records, with each record able to hold a set of SMS parameters. The first (or only) record in the EF shall be used as a default set of parameters, if no other record is selected. To distinguish between records, a four-byte Teleservice Identifier as defined in [8] shall be included within each record. The SMS parameters stored within a record may be present or absent independently. When an SMSa short message is to be sent from the Mobile Station (MS), the parameters in the CSIM record that has the same Teleservice Identifier as the one in the mobile-originated message, if present, shall can be used by the ME when a value is not supplied by the user.

13

10

11

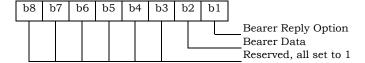
12

6

Identifier: '6F3D' Stru			acture: linear fixe	ed	Optional
Record Le	ength: variable	(10+X)	Upda	te activit	y: high
Access Cond	ditions:				
READ)	PIN			
UPDA	TE	PIN			
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM			
REHA	BILITATE	ADM			
Bytes		Description	on	M/O	Length
(1), (2) 1-4	Teleservice Id	entifier		M	4 bytes
<u>5-6</u>	Parameter Inc	dicators		M	2 bytes
7	Reserved			M	1 byte
8-(8+N-1)	Destination A	ddress		M	Variable (1)(3)N (Note 1)
<u>8+N</u>	MSG_ENCOD	ING		M	1 byte
<u>9+N</u>	Validity Perio	d		M	1 byte
(Note 2)	Service Categ	ory		О	4 bytes
(Note 2)	Destination S	ubaddress		О	Variable (1)(Note 2)
(Note 2)	Bearer Reply	Option		О	3 bytes
(Note 2)	Bearer Data			О	Variable (Note 2)(1)
(Note 2) (Note 3)	Padding			0	Variable (Note 2) (Note 3)

of parameters indicated by the Parameter Indicators field. Starting and ending bytes depend on (1) (3) Padding is mandatory if the fields before it do not occupy all the 10+X bytes. Padding, if present, always ends at byte number 10+X. If the Destination Address is absent, the parameter length is 1 byte. Storage is allocated for all of the possible SMS parameters, regardless of whether they are presor absent. Any bytes unused, due to parameters not requiring all of the bytes, or due to absent parameters, shall be set to TF'. - Teleservice Identifier Contents: The supported teleservices include [16][S-91] Extended Protocol Enhanced Service Wireless Paging Teleservice, Wireless Messaging Teleservice, Voice Mail Notification is Wireless Application Protocol. See section 3.4.3.1 of [8] for details. Coding: 4-byte Teleservice Identifier as defined in 3,4.3.1 of [8]. Parameter Indicators Contents: Each of the default SMS parameters which can be stored in the remainder of the receive are marked absent or present by individual bits within this byte. Coding: Byte 5: Byte 5:			
(2) Starting and ending bytes and length depend on the presence and absence of parameters indicated by the Parameter Indicators field. Starting and ending bytes depend on (1) (3) Padding is mandatory if the fields before it do not occupy all the 10+X bytes. Padding, if present, always ends at byte number 10+X, if the Destination Address is absent, the parameter length is 1 byte. Storage is allocated for all of the possible SMS parameters, regardless of whether they are preserved by the second of the parameters and the parameter length is 1 byte. Storage is allocated for all of the possible SMS parameters, regardless of whether they are preserved by the second of the bytes, or due to absent any bytes unused, due to parameters not requiring all of the bytes, or due to absent any bytes and the second of the bytes, or due to absent with the supported teleservices include [16]IS-91 Extended Protocol Enhanced Service Wireless Paging Teleservice, Wireless Messaging Teleservice, Voice Mail Notification of Wireless Application Protocol. See section 3.4.3.1 of [8] for details. Coding: 4-byte Teleservice Identifier as defined in 3.4.3.1 of [8]. Parameter Indicators Contents: Each of the default SMS parameters which can be stored in the remainder of the recommendation and the second of the parameter and the p	2	Notes: (1)	Address is absent. Otherwise, N is the length of a valid destination
(3) Padding is mandatory if the fields before it do not occupy all the 10+X bytes. Padding, if present, always ends at byte number 10+X. If the Destination Address is absent, the parameter length is 1 byte. Storage is allocated for all of the possible SMS parameters, regardless of whether they are preser absent. Any bytes unused, due to parameters not requiring all of the bytes, or due to abs parameters, shall be set to 'FP'. - Teleservice Identifier Contents: The supported teleservices include [16-[S-9] Extended Protocol Enhanced Service Wireless Paging Teleservice, Wireless Messaging Teleservice, Voice Mail Notification at Wireless Application Protocol. See section 3.4.3.1 of [8] for details. Coding: 4-byte Teleservice Identifier as defined in 3.4.3.1 of [8]. - Parameter Indicators Contents: Each of the default SMS parameters which can be stored in the remainder of the recease are marked absent or present by individual bits within this byte. Coding: Byte 5: Byte 5:	4 5	(2)	Starting and ending bytes and length depend on the presence and absence of parameters indicated by the Parameter Indicators field. Starting and
Storage is allocated for all of the possible SMS parameters, regardless of whether they are preser absent. Any bytes unused, due to parameters not requiring all of the bytes, or due to abs parameters, shall be set to FF'. - Teleservice Identifier Contents: The supported teleservices include [16][S:9] Extended Protocol Enhanced Service Wireless Paging Teleservice, Wireless Messaging Teleservice, Voice Mail Notification at Wireless Application Protocol. See section 3.4.3.1 of [8] for details. Coding: 4-byte Teleservice Identifier as defined in 3.4.3.1 of [8]. Parameter Indicators Contents: Each of the default SMS parameters which can be stored in the remainder of the recease marked absent or present by individual bits within this byte. Coding: Byte 5: Reserved, set to 1 Destination Address Reserved, set to 1 Destination Address Reserved, set to 1 Service Category Reserved, set to 1 Servic	7	(3)	Padding is mandatory if the fields before it do not occupy all the 10+X bytes. Padding, if present, always ends at byte number 10+X. If the
parameters, shall be set to 'FF'. - Teleservice Identifier Contents: The supported teleservices include [16]18-91 Extended Protocol Enhanced Service Wireless Paging Teleservice, Wireless Messaging Teleservice, Voice Mail Notification is Wireless Application Protocol. See section 3.4.3.1 of [8] for details. Coding: 4-byte Teleservice Identifier as defined in 3.4.3.1 of [8]. Parameter Indicators Contents: Each of the default SMS parameters which can be stored in the remainder of the recease are marked absent or present by individual bits within this byte. Coding: Byte 5: Byte 5: Byte 5: Reserved, set to 1 Destination Address Reserved, set to 1 MSG_ENCODING Validity Period Service Category Reserved, set to 1 MSG_ENCODING Validity Period Service Category Reserved, set to 1			
The supported teleservices include [16]IS-91 Extended Protocol Enhanced Service Wireless Paging Teleservice, Wireless Messaging Teleservice, Voice Mail Notification at Wireless Application Protocol. See section 3.4.3.1 of [8] for details. Coding: 4-byte Teleservice Identifier as defined in 3.4.3.1 of [8]. Parameter Indicators Contents: Each of the default SMS parameters which can be stored in the remainder of the recease are marked absent or present by individual bits within this byte. Coding: Byte 5: Byte 5: Byte 5: Reserved, set to 1 Destination Address Reserved, set to 1 Destination Address Reserved, set to 1 Service Category Validity Period Service Category Reserved, set to 1			
The supported teleservices include [16]/S-91 Extended Protocol Enhanced Service Wireless Paging Teleservice, Wireless Messaging Teleservice, Voice Mail Notification as Wireless Application Protocol. See section 3.4.3.1 of [8] for details. Coding: 4-byte Teleservice Identifier as defined in 3.4.3.1 of [8]. Parameter Indicators Contents: Each of the default SMS parameters which can be stored in the remainder of the recease are marked absent or present by individual bits within this byte. Coding: Byte 5: Byte 5: Reserved, set to 1 Destination Address Reserved, set to 1 Destination Address Reserved, set to 1 MSG_ENCODING Validity Period Service Category Reserved, set to 1	14	- Teleservice Id	<u>entifier</u>
Wireless Paging Teleservice, Wireless Messaging Teleservice, Voice Mail Notification at Wireless Application Protocol. See section 3.4.3.1 of [8] for details. Coding: 4-byte Teleservice Identifier as defined in 3.4.3.1 of [8]. Parameter Indicators Contents: Each of the default SMS parameters which can be stored in the remainder of the recease are marked absent or present by individual bits within this byte. Coding: Byte 5: Byte 5: Reserved, set to 1 Destination Address Reserved, set to 1 Destination Address Reserved, set to 1 Service Category Reserved, set to 1	15	Contents:	
4-byte Teleservice Identifier as defined in 3.4.3.1 of [8]. 4-byte Teleservice Identifier as defined in 3.4.3.1 of [8]. - Parameter Indicators Contents: Each of the default SMS parameters which can be stored in the remainder of the recease are marked absent or present by individual bits within this byte. Coding: Byte 5: Byte 5: Reserved, set to 1 Destination Address Destination Address Reserved, set to 1 Destination Address Destination Address Destination Address Desti		= =	
4-byte Teleservice Identifier as defined in 3,4.3.1 of [8]. 5-contents: 5-contents: 5-contents: 6-contents: 6-content	18	Wireless A	pplication Protocol. See section 3.4.3.1 of [8] for details.
Parameter Indicators Contents: Each of the default SMS parameters which can be stored in the remainder of the rece are marked absent or present by individual bits within this byte. Coding: Byte 5: Byte 5: Reserved, set to 1 Destination Address Reserved, set to 1 MSG_ENCODING Validity Period Service Category Reserved, set to 1	19	<u>Coding:</u>	
- Parameter Indicators - Contents: Each of the default SMS parameters which can be stored in the remainder of the recease are marked absent or present by individual bits within this byte. Coding: Byte 5: Byte 5: Reserved, set to 1 Destination Address Reserved, set to 1 MSG_ENCODING Validity Period Service Category Reserved, set to 1	20	4-byte Tel	eservice Identifier as defined in 3.4.3.1 of [8].
- Parameter Indicators Contents: Each of the default SMS parameters which can be stored in the remainder of the recease are marked absent or present by individual bits within this byte. Coding: Byte 5: Byte 5: Reserved, set to 1 Destination Address Reserved, set to 1 MSG_ENCODING Validity Period Service Category Reserved, set to 1	21		
- Parameter Indicators Contents: Each of the default SMS parameters which can be stored in the remainder of the recease are marked absent or present by individual bits within this byte. Coding: Byte 5: Byte 5: Reserved, set to 1 Destination Address Reserved, set to 1 MSG_ENCODING Validity Period Service Category Reserved, set to 1 Reserved,	22		
- Parameter Indicators Contents: Each of the default SMS parameters which can be stored in the remainder of the recease are marked absent or present by individual bits within this byte. Coding: Byte 5: Byte 5: Reserved, set to 1 Destination Address Reserved, set to 1 MSG_ENCODING Validity Period Service Category Reserved, set to 1	23		
Each of the default SMS parameters which can be stored in the remainder of the rece are marked absent or present by individual bits within this byte. Coding: Byte 5: Byte 5: Reserved, set to 1 Destination Address Reserved, set to 1 MSG_ENCODING Validity Period Service Category Reserved, set to 1	24		
Each of the default SMS parameters which can be stored in the remainder of the recovered are marked absent or present by individual bits within this byte. Coding: Byte 5: Byte 5: Reserved, set to 1 Destination Address Reserved, set to 1 MSG_ENCODING Validity Period Service Category Reserved, set to 1	25	- Parameter Indic	ators
are marked absent or present by individual bits within this byte. Coding: Byte 5: Byte 5: Reserved, set to 1 Destination Address Reserved, set to 1 MSG_ENCODING Validity Period Service Category Reserved, set to 1	26	Contents:	
Coding: Byte 5: Byte 5: Reserved, set to 1 Destination Address Reserved, set to 1 MSG_ENCODING Validity Period Service Category Reserved, set to 1	27	Each of the d	efault SMS parameters which can be stored in the remainder of the record
Byte 5: Byte 5: Reserved, set to 1 Destination Address Reserved, set to 1 MSG_ENCODING Validity Period Service Category Reserved, set to 1	28	are marked a	osent or present by individual bits within this byte.
Byte 5: b8 b7 b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1 Reserved, set to 1 Destination Address Reserved, set to 1 MSG_ENCODING Validity Period Service Category Reserved, set to 1	29	Coding:	
b8 b7 b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1 Reserved, set to 1 Destination Address Reserved, set to 1 MSG_ENCODING Validity Period Service Category Reserved, set to 1	30		
Reserved, set to 1 Destination Address Reserved, set to 1 MSG_ENCODING Validity Period Service Category Reserved, set to 1	31	Byte 5:	
Destination Address Reserved, set to 1 MSG_ENCODING Validity Period Service Category Reserved, set to 1		b8 b7	b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1
Destination Subaddress			Destination Address Reserved, set to 1 MSG_ENCODING Validity Period Service Category

Byte 6:



Note: Bit value 0 means parameter present Bit value 1 means parameter absent

- Reserved

Set to 'FF'.

Destination Address

If the Parameter Indicators field indicates this parameter is present, the contents and coding are defined in section 3.4.3.3 Address Parameters of [8]. It contains PARAMETER_ID, PARAMETER_LEN and parameter data.

If the Parameter Indicators field indicates this parameter is absent, then it shall be set to 'FF' with a length of 1 byte.

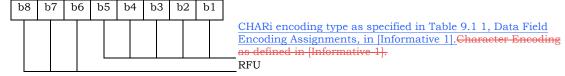
Contents and Coding: As defined in [8]. If this parameter is absent, then it shall be set to 'FF' with a length of 1 byte.

- MSG_ENCODING

Contents:

If the Parameter Indicators field indicates this parameter is present, the contents and coding are defined in Table 9.1-1 Data Field Encoding Assignments of As defined in [Informative 1]. This parameter can appear in the Bearer Data if Bearer Data is present. If this parameter appears in the Bearer Data too, then the same value shall be set to used by this parameter; otherwise the record is invalid. If this parameter appears in the Bearer Data, then this parameter shall be present; otherwise the record is invalid.

Coding:



If the Parameter Indicators field indicates this field is absent, it shall be set to 'FF'.

1 - Validity Period Contents and Coding: If the Parameter Indicators field indicates this parameter is present, the contents and coding are defined in section 4.5.6 of [8] for the VALIDITY field of the As defined in [8] for relative time format. This parameter can appear in the Bearer Data if Bearer Data is present. If this parameter appears in the Bearer Data too, then the same value shall be set to used by this parameter; otherwise the record is invalid. If this parameter appears in the Bearer Data, then this parameter shall be present; otherwise the record is invalid. 10 If the Parameter Indicators field indicates this field is absent, it shall be set to 'FF'. 11 - Service Category 12 Contents and Coding: as defined in [8]. 13 As defined in section 3.4.3.2 Service Category of [8]. It contains PARAMETER ID, PARAMETER LEN and parameter data. 15 Destination Subaddress 16 Contents and Coding: as defined in [8]. 17 As defined in section 3.4.3.4 Subaddress of [8]. It contains PARAMETER_ID, 18 PARAMETER LEN and parameter data. 19 20 Bearer Reply Option 21 Contents and Coding: as defined in [8]. 22 As defined in section 3.4.3.5 Bearer Reply Option of [8]. It contains PARAMETER_ID, 23 PARAMETER_LEN and parameter data. 24 Bearer Data 26 Contents and Coding: as defined in [8]. 27 As defined in section 3.4.3.7 Bearer Data of [8]. It contains PARAMETER_ID, 28 PARAMETER LEN and parameter data. 29

- Padding

30

32

33

Contents and Coding:

All bytes for this field shall be set to 'FF'.

5.2.30 EF_{SMSS} (SMS Status)

This EF contains status information relating to the short message service.

The provision of this EF is associated with EF_{SMS}. Both files shall be present together or both shall be absent from the CSIM.

5

3

Identifi	ier: '6F3E' Stru		ucture: transpare	Optional	
File	size: 5 + X byte	es	Upda	ate activi	ty: low
Access Cond	ditions:				
READ)	PIN			
UPDA	ATE .	PIN			
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM	I		
REHA	ABILITATE	ADM	1		
)
Bytes		Description	on	M/O	Length
1 – 2	MESSAGE_II)		M	2 bytes
3 – 4	WAP MESSAG	WAP MESSAGE_ID			2 bytes
5	SMS "Memory Cap. Exceeded" Notification Flag/SMS Timestamp Mode			M	1 byte
6-5 + X	Reserved			О	X bytes

6

- MESSAGE_ID

Contents:

The value of the MESSAGE_ID in the last sent *SMS Submit Message* from a teleservice which requires message identifiers other than the WAP teleservice.

10 11 12

8

Coding: as defined in [8].

13 14

15

16

17

- WAP MESSAGE_ID

Contents:

The value of the MESSAGE_ID in the last sent SMS Submit Message from the WAP teleservice.

18 19 20

Coding: as defined in [8].

21

23

25

26

- SMS "Memory Capacity Exceeded" Notification Flag/SMS Timestamp Mode.

Contents:

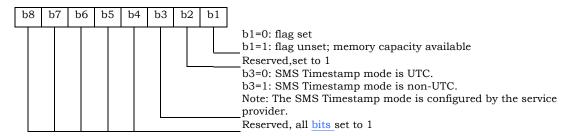
Includes a flag that indicates whether or not there is memory capacity available to store SMS messages. Also includes a bit that indicates whether the SMS Timestamp mode is UTC or non-UTC.

Coding:

2

3

Byte 5:



3

6

9

11

34 - 35

5.2.31 EF_{SSFC} (Supplementary Services Feature Code Table)

This EF stores the numeric feature code to be used by the ME when a supplementary service is invoked in CDMA or analog mode via an implementation-dependent user interface (such as a menu) that automatically inserts a feature code into the dialed digit string. Because feature codes are service-provider specific, this EF is required to enable the ME to perform the mapping to the feature code.

When a supplementary service is invoked in CDMA or analog mode, the mobile station shall determine the feature code by reading the Supplementary Service Feature Code Table entry for the selected supplementary service, and pre-pending with <u>an</u> asterisk.

Id	dentifier: '6F3F'	Str	Structure: transparent Optional			
	File size: 2N+1	Update activity	: low			
Access Cor	nditions:					
REA	D PIN					
UPD	ATE PIN					
INVA	ALIDATE ADN	I				
REH	ABILITATE ADN	Л				
Bytes	Description		1	M/ O	Length	
1	N, Number of Feature Co	odes		M	1 byte	
2 – 3	Activate Call Delivery (Cl	D)		M	2 bytes	
4 – 5	De-activate Call Delivery	(CD)		M	2 bytes	
6 – 7	Register new Call For number	rwarding	– Busy (CFB) forward-to	М	2 bytes	
8 – 9	Register Call Forwarding	g – Busy (C	CFB) to voice mail	M	2 bytes	
10 – 11	De-register Call Forward	M	2 bytes			
12 - 13	Activate Call Forwarding	g – Busy (C	CFB)	M	2 bytes	
14 – 15	De-activate Call Forward	ling – Bus	y (CFB)	M	2 bytes	
16 – 17	Register new Call Ford	warding –	Default (CFD) forward-to	M	2 bytes	
18 – 19	Register Call Forwarding	g – Default	(CFD) to voice mail	M	2 bytes	
20 - 21	De-register Call Forward	ing – Defa	ult (CFD)	M	2 bytes	
22 - 23	Activate Call Forwarding	M	2 bytes			
24 – 25	De- activate Call Forwar	M	2 bytes			
26 – 27	Register new Call Forwarding – No Answer (CFNA) forward-to number				2 bytes	
28 – 29	Register Call Forwarding	g – No Ans	wer (CFNA) to voice mail	M	2 bytes	
30 – 31	De-register Call Forwarding – No Answer (CFNA) M 2					
32 – 33	Activate Call Forwarding	g – No Ansv	wer (CFNA)	M	2 bytes	
0.4 0.7	5		(CDMA)	1	0.1	

60

2 bytes

De-activate Call Forwarding - No Answer (CFNA)

Bytes	Description	M/ O	Length
36 – 37	Register new Call Forwarding – Unconditional (CFU) forward- to number	M	2 bytes
38 – 39	Register Call Forwarding – Unconditional (CFU) to voice mail	M	2 bytes
40 – 41	De-register Call Forwarding – Unconditional (CFU)	M	2 bytes
42 – 43	Activate Call Forwarding – Unconditional (CFU)	M	2 bytes
44 – 45	De-activate Call Forwarding – Unconditional (CFU)	M	2 bytes
46 – 47	Activate Call Waiting (CW)	M	2 bytes
48 – 49	De-activate Call Waiting (CW)	M	2 bytes
50 – 51	Temporarily De-activate Call Waiting (Cancel Call Waiting - CCW)	M	2 bytes
52 – 53	Temporarily Activate Calling Number Identification Restriction (CNIR) (per-call blocking)	M	2 bytes
54 – 55	Temporarily De-activate Calling Number Identification Restriction (CNIR) (per-call allowed)	M	2 bytes
56 – 57	Invoke Conference Calling (CC)	M	2 bytes
58 – 59	Invoke Drop Last Conference Calling (CC) Party	M	2 bytes
60 – 61	Activate Do Not Disturb (DND)	M	2 bytes
62 – 63	De-activate Do Not Disturb (DND)	M	2 bytes
64 – 65	Activate Message Waiting Notification (MWN) Alert Pip Tone	M	2 bytes
66 – 67	De-activate Message Waiting Notification (MWN) Alert Pip Tone	M	2 bytes
68 – 69	Activate Message Waiting Notification (MWN) Pip Tone	M	2 bytes
70 – 71	De-activate Message Waiting Notification (MWN) Pip Tone	M	2 bytes
72 – 73	Temporarily De-activate Message Waiting Notification (MWN) Pip Tone (Cancel MWN - CMWN)	M	2 bytes
74 – 75	Invoke Priority Access and Channel Assignment (PACA)	M	2 bytes
76 – 77	Invoke Voice Message Retrieval (VMR)	M	2 bytes
78 – 79	Activate Calling Name Presentation (CNAP)	M	2 bytes
80 – 81	De-activate Calling Name Presentation (CNAP)	M	2 bytes
82 – 83	Activate Calling Name Restriction (CNAR)	M	2 bytes
84 – 85	De-activate Calling Name Restriction (CNAR)	M	2 bytes
86 – 87	Activate Automatic Callback (AC)	M	2 bytes
88 – 89	De-activate Automatic Callback (AC)	M	2 bytes
90 – 91	Activate Automatic Recall (AR)	M	2 bytes
92 – 93	De-activate Automatic Recall (AR)	M	2 bytes
94 – 95	Register new network registered User Selectable Call Forwarding (USCF) directory number	M	2 bytes
96 – 97	Activate Rejection of Undesired Annoying Calls (RUAC)	M	2 bytes
98 – 99	De-activate Rejection of Undesired Annoying Calls (RUAC)	M	2 bytes
100 -	Invoke Advice of Charge (AOC)	M	2 bytes

Bytes	Description	M/ O	Length
101			
102 - 103	Invoke Call Trace (COT)	M	2 bytes
1 1 1		r 1 1 1	
2N - 2N+1	FCN	M	2 bytes

4

N, Number of Feature Codes", is coded in hexadecimal value, which indicates the number of feature codes.

A feature code of up to four digits shall be encoded via BCD into the two bytes of the feature code table entry as follows:

- represent these four digits as $D_1D_2D_3D_4$.
- if the feature code (FC) of is less than four digits is used, the digits shall be right justified and the unused digits shall be set to 'F'.

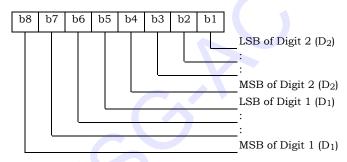
9

10

11

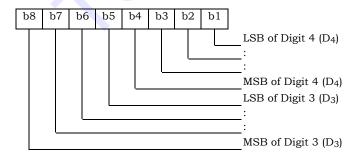
Coding:

First byte:



12 13

Second byte:



5.2.32 EF_{SPN} (CDMA Home Service Provider Name)

2

3

10 11

12

13

14

15

16

If service n10 is available, this EF shall be present. This EF contains the home service provider name and appropriate requirements for display by the ME.

Identifi	er: '6F41'	Str	acture: transparent		Optional
SFI	SFI: '08'				
File	e size: 35 bytes		Upda	ate activi	ty: low
Access Cond	ditions:				
READ)	ALW	•		
UPDA	TE	ADM	I		
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM			
REHA	BILITATE	ADM			
Bytes		Description	on	M/O	Length
1	Display Cond	ition		M	1 byte
2	Character En	coding		M	1 byte
3	Language Ind	icator		M	1 byte
4 – 35	Service Provid	ler Name		M	32 bytes

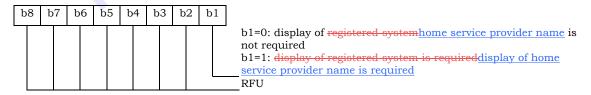
- Display Condition

Contents:

An indication of whether or not a the home service provider name should shall be displayed by a MS which supports this feature when the MS is registered in the home service area.

Coding:

Byte 1:



Byte 2:



Byte 3:

1

2

3

10

11

12

b8	b'	7	b6	b	5	b4	t	3	b:	2	b	1	
													Language Indica Language Indica

Language Indicator as specified in [Informative 1], <u>Table 9.2-1</u>, <u>Language Indicator Value Assignments</u>

Bytes 4 – 35:

- Service Provider Name

Contents: service Service provider string to be displayed.

Coding:

The string shall use SMS conventions as defined in Tables 9.1-1 and 9-29.2-1 of [Informative Informative 1]. The string shall be left justified stored in sequence with the first character in byte 4. Unused bytes shall be stored in the highest numbered bytes and shall be set to 'FF'.

If the string is coded as 7-bit, the SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as referenced in [Informative 1] with bit 8 set to 0 shall be used.

5.2.33 EF_{USGIND} (UIM_ID/SF_EUIMID Usage Indicator)

This EF indicates whether the 32 bits of the UIM_ID or ESN_ME is used as the "ESN" value for CAVE authentication and MS identification, as per Section 4.6.1 of [46]. This EF also indicates whether the 56 bits of the SF_EUIMID or MEID_ME shall be used as the "MEID" MEID field over the air when Service n34 is available. This indicator shall be set to comply with US Code of Federal Regulations 47 (CFR) 1998 Part 22.919, where applicable.

Identifie	er: '6F42'	Str	ucture: transpare	ent	Mandatory		
Fi	File size: 1 byte			Update activity: low			
Access Cond	litions:						
READ		PIN					
UPDA	UPDATE		ADM				
INVAL	IDATE	ADM	I				
REHA	ABILITATE ADN		I 🔍 🔼				
Bytes		on	M/O	Length			
1	UIM-ID/SF_EUIMID Usage Indicator			M	1 byte		

Coding:

2

3

6

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15 16

17

18

19

1 bit is used as the UIM ID usage indicator.

first bit = 0: ESN_ME is used for CAVE authentication and MS identification.

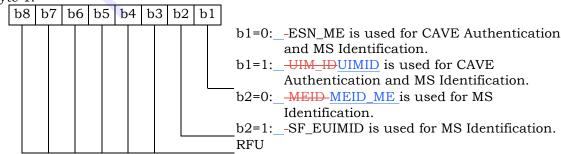
first bit = 1: UIM_ID is used for CAVE authentication and MS identification.

1 bit is used as the SF_EUMID usage indicator.

second bit = 0: MEID is used for MS identification.

second bit - 1: SF EUIMID is used for MS identification

Byte 1:



The default value for b1 shall be set to '0'.

3GPP2 C.P0065-B v2.15

1	
2	If service n34 is not available, the b2 bit shall be set to '0' and shall not be interpreted by the ME.
3	
4 5	If service n34 is available and activated and the ME is assigned with ESN, then the b2 shall not be interpreted
6	The ME shall interpret b2 only if the ME is assigned with an MEID_ME and service n34 is
7	available.
•	



5.2.34 EF_{AD} (Administrative Data)

This EF contains information concerning the mode of operation according to the type of UIM. It also provides an indication whether some ME features should be activated during the normal operation.

Identifi	er: '6F43'	Str	ucture: transpare	nt	Mandatory
SFI	: '01'				
File	size: 3+X byte	s	Upda	ate activi	ty: low
Access Cond	ditions:				
READ)	ALW	7		
UPDA	TE	ADM	ADM		
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM	ADM		
REHA	BILITATE	ADM	Λ		
			44		
Bytes		Description	on	M/O	Length
1	MS operation	mode		M	1 byte
2 – 3	Additional inf	ormation		M	2 bytes
4 – 3+X	RFU			O	X bytes

- MS operation mode

Contents:

mode of operation for the MS.

Coding:

Initial value

- normal operation '00'.

Refer to [17] for other operational values.

Byte 1:

b8 b7 b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1 b8 through b1='00000000'.

67

- Additional information

Coding:

- specific facilities (if b1=1 in byte 1);

6 7 8

2

3

5

10 11

12 13

> 16 17 18

> > 19

15

20

21

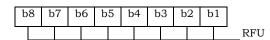
23

1	Byte 2: (first byte of additional information)
2	
	b8 b7 b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1

b8 b7 b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1 RFU

4

Byte 3:



6 7

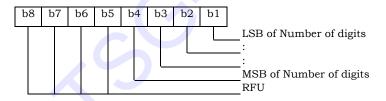
5.2.35 EF_{MDN} (Mobile Directory Number)

This EF stores the Mobile Directory Number, Type of Number, Numbering Plan, Presentation Indicator and Screening Indicator.

Identifi	er: '6F44'	Str	ructure: linear fixe	ed	Optional		
Recor	Record length: 11 bytes Upda			ate activi	ty: low		
Access Cone	ditions:						
READ)	PIN					
UPDA	TE	PIN					
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM	ADM				
REHABILITATE			ADM				
			4				
Bytes		Descripti	on	M/O	Length		
1	RFU	Nu	umber of digits	M	1 byte		
<u>1</u>	Number of digits			M	1 byte		
2 – 9	MDN			M	8 bytes		
10	NUMBER_TYPE and NUMBER_PLAN			M	1 byte		
11	PI and SI			M	1 byte		

Coding:

Byte 1:



9

5

6

7

Byte 2 through 9 store MDN up to 15 digits described in <u>Section 2.3.1.4 of [5] and Section 6.3.1.4</u> of [14]. Each digit shall be encoded according to <u>Table 2.7.1.3.2.4-4 of [5] and Table 6.7.1.3.2.4-4 of [14]. If MDN requires less than 15 digits, excess nibbles at the end of data shall be set to 'F'.</u>

11 12

Byte 2:

2

3

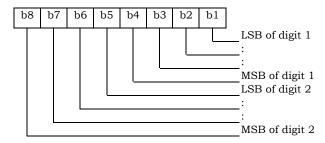
8

9

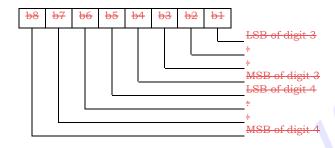
10

11

12

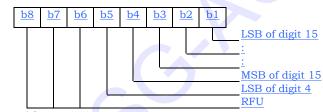


Byte 3:

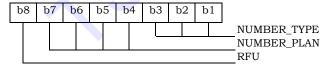


And Byte 4Bytes 3 through 9-8 shall follow the same format as Bytes 2 and 3.

Byte 9:

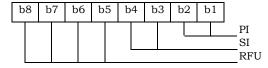


Byte 10:



Refer to Section 2.7.4.4 of [5] or [14], Section 6.7.4.4 of [14].

Byte 11:



Refer to Section 2.7.4.4 of [5] or [14], Section 6.7.4.4 of [14].

5.2.36 EF_{MAXPRL} (Maximum PRL)

6

9

10

This EF stores the maximum size, in octets, that the CSIM can support for EF Preferred Roaming List and EF Extended Preferred Roaming List. See 3.5.3.1 and 3.5.3.3 of [7] for more detail.

		<u> </u>				
Identifi	er: '6F45'	Str	ucture: transpar	ent	Mandatory	
File	size: 2 or 4 byt	es	Upda	ate activity	y: Never	
Access Cone	ditions:					
READ)	PIN				
UPDATE		ADM				
INVALIDATE		ADM	ADM			
REHA	BILITATE	ADM	I			
Bytes		Description			Length	
1 – 2	MAX_PR_LIS	Γ_SIZE for	$\mathrm{EF}_{\mathrm{PRL}}$	M	2 bytes	
3 – 4	MAX_PR_LIS	Γ_SIZE for	EF _{EPRL}	0	2 bytes	

This EF is stored using the convention from [7], i.e. fields are placed into octets starting with the MSB of the first field into bit 8 of the first octet, followed by the remaining fields placed in sequence into the remaining bits allocated for those fields. A multi-octet integer is stored by placing the octet with the MSB into the lowest numbered available octet allocated for that integer in the EF.

The 'MAX_PR_LIST_SIZE for EF_{EPRL}' field shall be included if EF_{EPRL} is present.

5.2.37 EF_{SPCS} (SPC Status)

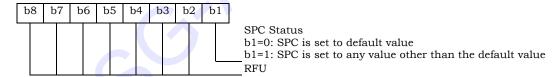
This EF identifies whether the EF_{SPC} (Service programming code) is set to default and internally updated in the card to reflect the current state of SPC after an OTASP commit if the SPC was changed. Details of SPC are in [7], Section 3.3.6.

Identifi	er: '6F46'	Structure: transpare			nt	Mandatory	
Fi	le size: 1 byte			Upda	ate activity: low		
Access Cond	ditions:						
READ)	PIN					
UPDA	UPDATE NEVERNever						
INVAI	LIDATE	Neve	erNEVER				
REHA	BILITATE	Neve	erNEVER				
Bytes		Description			M/O	Length	
1	SPC Status				M	1 byte	

- SPC Status

Coding:

Byte 1:



5.2.38 EF_{ECC} (Emergency Call Codes)

This EF contains up to 5 emergency call codes (ECCs).

Identifi	er: '6F47'	Struc	cture: transparent	t	Optional			
SFI	I: '09'							
File siz	ze: 3n (n ≤ 5) by	ytes	Update	activit	cy: low			
Access Cone	Access Conditions:							
READ)	ALW	•					
UPDA	ATE	ADM	I					
INVAI	LIDATE	I						
REHA	REHABILITATE ADM							
			4					
Bytes		Description	on	M/ O	Length			
1 - 3	Emergency Call Code 1				3 bytes			
4 - 6	Emergency Call Code 2				3 bytes			
(3n-2) to 3n	Emergency C	all Code n		О	3 bytes			

- Emergency Call Code

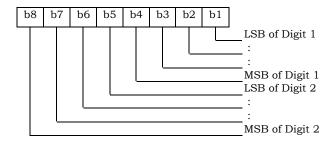
Contents:

Emergency Call Code. Each digit is encoded in BCD format.

Coding:

The emergency call code is of a variable length with a maximum length of 6 digits. Each emergency call code is coded on three bytes, with each digit within the code being coded on four bits as shown below. If a code of less than 6 digits is chosen, then the unused nibbles shall be set to 'F'.

Byte 1:



4

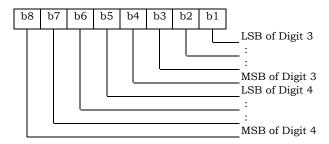
2

7 8

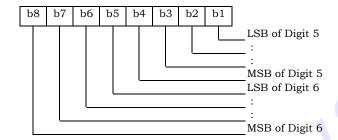
10 11 12

13 14 15

Byte 2:



Byte 3:



5.2.39 EF_{ME3GPDOPC} (ME 3GPD Operation Capability)

If either service n14 or n15 is available (see Section 5.2.18), this EF shall be present. This EF stores IP operation capabilities supported by the ME.

Identifi	er: '6F48'	Str	ucture: trans	pare	nt	Optional
Fi	le size: 1 byte			Update activity: low		
Access Cond	ditions:					
READ	•	PIN				
UPDA	UPDATE PII					
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM	1			
REHA	BILITATE	ADM	I			
				4		
Bytes		Description			M/O	Length
1	see [7], 3GPD Parameters	Operation Capability			M	1 byte

3GPD Operation Capability Parameters

Coding (see Section 3.5.8.1 of [7]):

Byte 1:

2

3

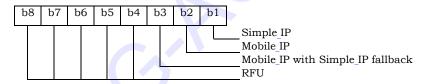
6

9

10

11

12 13



After the selection of ADF_{CSIM} during the initialization, the CSIM shall set the value of this byte to "0". An ME that supports Simple IP or Mobile IP shall set each subfield to '1' if it supports the corresponding operating mode.

3

6

8

10

5.2.40 EF_{3GPDOPM} (3GPD Operation Mode)

If either service n14 or n15 is available (see Section 5.2.18), this EF shall be present. This EF stores the 3GPD Operation Mode Parameter Block defined in [7].

Identifi	er: '6F49'	Str	ucture: transpare	nt	Optional	
Fi	le size: 1 byte		Upda	ate activity: low		
Access Cond	ditions:					
READ	•	PIN				
UPDA	UPDATE					
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM	I			
REHA	BILITATE	ADM	I			
Bytes		Description			Length	
1	See [7], 3GPD Parameter Blo	-	n Mode	M	1 byte	

Coding:

Byte 1:

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	
								Operation Mode (See Table 3.5.8.2-1 of [7])

5.2.41 EF_{SIPCAP} (Simple IP Capability Parameters)

If service n14 is available (see Section 5.2.18), this EF shall be present. This EF stores the

3 SimpleIP Capability Parameter Block defined in [7].

Identifi	er: '6F4A'	Str	ucture: transpare:	nt	Optional	
Fil	le size: 4 bytes		Upda	ate activity: low		
Access Cond	ditions:					
READ	•	PIN				
UPDA	UPDATE ADM		1			
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM	I			
REHA	BILITATE	ADM	I			
Bytes	Description			M/O	Length	
1 – 4	See [7], Simpl Block	eIP Capab	oility Parameter	M	4 bytes	

- This EF is stored using the convention from [7], i.e. fields are placed into octets starting with the
- MSB of the first field into bit 8 of the first octet, followed by the remaining fields placed in
- sequence into the remaining bits allocated for those fields. A multi-octet integer is stored by
- placing the octet with the MSB into the lowest numbered available octet allocated for that integer
- 8 in the EF.

6

9 10 11

5.2.42 EF_{MIPCAP} (Mobile_IP Capability Parameters)

If service n15 is available (see Section 5.2.18), this EF shall be present. This EF stores the MobileIP Capability Parameter Block defined in [7].

Identifi	er: '6F4B'	Str	ucture: tran	spare	nt	Optional	
Fil	le size: 5 bytes			Upda	ate activity: low		
Access Cond	ditions:						
READ PIN							
UPDATE		ADM	I				
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM	I				
REHA	BILITATE	ADM	I				
				4			
Bytes		Description			M/O	Length	
1-5	See [7], Mobil Block	ileIP Capability Parameter			M	5 bytes	

5.2.43 EF_{SIPUPP} (Simple IP User Profile Parameters)

8

10

If service n14 is available (see Section 5.2.18), this EF shall be present. This EF stores the SimpleIP User Profile Parameter Block defined in [7].

Identific	er: '6F4C'	Structure: transpare		nt	Optional		
I	File size: 1+X	ate activi	ty: low				
Access Cond	ditions:						
READ	•	PIN					
UPDA	TE	ADM	I				
INVALIDATE		ADM	ADM				
REHABILITATE		ADM	I				
Bytes		Description	on	M/O	Length		
1	Length of SimpleIP User Profile Parameter Block			M	1 byte		
2 – X+1	See [7], Simple Block	See [7], SimpleIP User Profile Parameter Block			X bytes		

10

5.2.44 EF_{MIPUPP} (Mobile IP User Profile Parameters)

If service n15 is available (see Section 5.2.18), this EF shall be present. This EF stores the MobileIP User Profile Parameter Block defined in [7].

Identific	tifier: '6F4D' Structi		ucture: transpare:	sparent Optional				
File size: 1+X Upd			ate activi	ty: low				
Access Cond	Access Conditions:							
READ)	PIN						
UPDA	TE	ADM	I					
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM	1					
REHA	BILITATE	ADM	1					
Bytes		Descripti	on	M/O	Length			
1	Length of MobileIP User Profile Parameter Block			M	1 byte			
2 – X+1	See [7], Mobil Block	See [7], MobileIP User Profile Parameter			X bytes			

5.2.45 EF_{SIPSP} (Simple IP Status Parameters)

If service n14 is available (see Section 5.2.18), this EF shall be present. This EF stores the SimpleIP Status Parameters Block defined in [7].

Identific	er: '6F4E'	Str	ucture: transpare:	nt	Optional
	File size: 1	Upda	odate activity: low		
Access Cond	litions:				
READ		PIN			
UPDATE PIN					
INVAI	INVALIDATE ADM		I		
REHA	BILITATE	ADM	I		
Bytes	Description			M/O	Length
1	See [7], Simple Block	eIP Status	s Parameters	M	1 byte

- This EF is stored using the convention from [7], i.e. fields are placed into octets starting with the
- MSB of the first field into bit 8 of the first octet, followed by the remaining fields placed in
- sequence into the remaining bits allocated for those fields. A multi-octet integer is stored by
- 7 placing the octet with the MSB into the lowest numbered available octet allocated for that integer
- 8 in the EF.

5.2.46 EF_{MIPSP} (Mobile IP Status Parameters)

If service n15 is available (see Section 3.4.18), this EF shall be present. This EF stores the

MobileIP Status Parameters Block defined in [7].

Identifier: '6F4F'		Str	ucture: transparent			Optional
File size: X			Update activity: low			
Access Conditions:						
READ		PIN				
UPDATE		PIN				
INVALIDATE		ADM	I			
REHABILITATE		ADM	I			
Bytes	Description			M/O	Length	
1 – X	See [7], MobileIP Status Parameters Block			M	X bytes	

- This EF is stored using the convention from [7], i.e. fields are placed into octets starting with the
- MSB of the first field into bit 8 of the first octet, followed by the remaining fields placed in
- sequence into the remaining bits allocated for those fields. A multi-octet integer is stored by
- placing the octet with the MSB into the lowest numbered available octet allocated for that integer
- 8 in the EF.

5.2.47 EF_{SIPPAPSS} (Simple IP PAP SS Parameters)

If service n14 is available (see Section 3.4.18), this EF shall be present. This EF stores the

3 SimpleIP PAP SS Parameter Block defined in [7].

Identifier: '6F50'		Str	ucture: transpare:	Optional		
File size: 1+X			Update activity: low			
Access Conditions:						
READ		PIN				
UPDATE		PIN				
INVALIDATE		ADM	I			
REHABILITATE		ADM	I			
Bytes	Description			M/O	Length	
1	Length of SimpleIP PAP SS Parameter Block		M	1 byte		
2 – X+1	See [7], SimpleIP PAP SS Parameter Block			M	X bytes	

- This EF is stored using the convention from [7], i.e. fields are placed into octets starting with the
- MSB of the first field into bit 8 of the first octet, followed by the remaining fields placed in
- sequence into the remaining bits allocated for those fields. A multi-octet integer is stored by
- placing the octet with the MSB into the lowest numbered available octet allocated for that integer
- 8 in the EF.

5.2.48 Reserved

5.2.49 Reserved



9

5.2.50 EF_{PUZL} (Preferred User Zone List)

This EF stores the Preferred User Zone List, as described in Section 3.5.6.43.5.7 of [7].

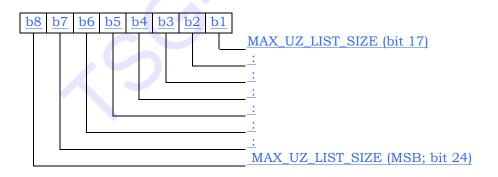
Identifier: '6F53'	Structure: transparent			Optional			
File size: 'CURMAX_UZ_LIST_SIZE'			Update activity: low				
Access Conditions:							
READ PIN		IN					
UPDATE	UPDATE ADM						
INVALIDATE	TE ADM						
REHABILITATE A		.DM					
Bytes	Description		tion	M/O	Length		
1- CUR_UZ_LIST_SIZE	PUZL (see Section of [7])		n 3.5.6. 4 <u>3.5.7</u>	M	CUR_UZ_LIST_SIZE		

5.2.51 EF_{MAXPUZL} (Maximum PUZL)

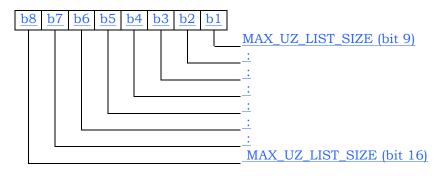
- This EF stores the maximum size, in octets, that the CSIM can support for EF_{PUZL} (See 3.5.7 of [7]
- for more details) and the maximum number of User Zone entries that the CSIM can support for
 - EF_{PUZL} (See 3.5.6.1.3.5.6.1 of [7] for more details).

Idontifi	on: '6EEA'	Cten	nicture: transparent		Ontional	
Identifier: '6F54'		Str	Structure: transparent		Optional	
File size: 5 bytes			Update activity: Never			
Access Conditions:						
READ		PIN				
UPDATE		ADM	I			
INVALIDATE		ADM	I			
REHABILITATE		ADM	I			
Bytes	Description			M/O	Length	
1 –3	MAX_UZ_LIS	MAX_UZ_LIST_SIZE			3 bytes	
4 - 5	MAX_NUM_UZ			M	2 bytes	

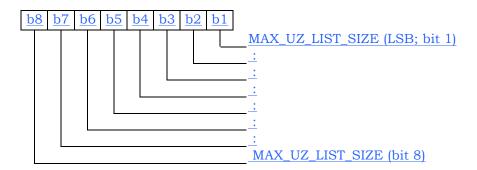
- This EF is stored using the convention from [7], i.e. fields are placed into octets starting with the
- MSB of the first field into bit 8 of the first octet, followed by the remaining fields placed in
- sequence into the remaining bits allocated for those fields. A multi-octet integer is stored by
- placing the octet with the MSB into the lowest numbered available octet allocated for that integer
- 9 in the EF.
- 10 Coding:
- 11 Octet 1:



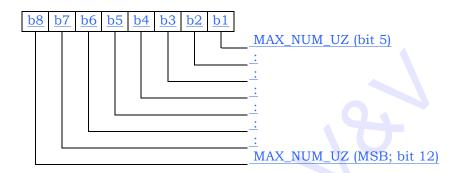
Octet 2:



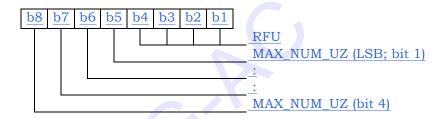
Octet 3:



<u>Octet 4:</u>



Octet 5:



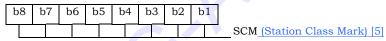
5.2.52 EF_{MECRP} (ME-specific Configuration Request Parameters)

This EF stores ME-specific parameters to be used to form the response to the Configuration Request CONFIGURATION REQUEST command while secure mode is active. The ME shall update these ME-specific parameters during initializations.

Identifier: '6F55'		Str	ucture: transparent		Mandatory	
File size: 3 bytes			Update a	Update activity: lowmedium		
Access Con	ditions:					
REAI	READ					
UPDA	UPDATE					
INVA	INVALIDATE		I			
REHA	REHABILITATE		I			
Bytes		Description	on	M/O	Length	
1	SCM			M	1 byte	
2	MOB_P_REV			M	1 byte	
3	Local Control			M	1 byte	

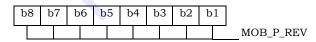
Coding:

Byte 1:

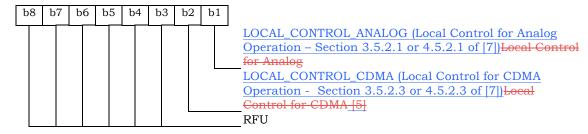


Note: b6 indicates if the ME is operating in slotted mode.

Byte 2:



Byte 3:



4

9 10

5.2.53 EF_{HRPDCAP} (HRPD Access Authentication Capability Parameters)

If service n8 is available (see Section 5.2.18), this EF shall be present. This EF stores the HRPD Access Authentication Capability Parameters Block defined in Section 3.5.8.12 of [7].

Identifi	er: '6F56'	Structure: transpa		nt	Optional	
Fil	File size: 3 bytes			Update activity: low		
Access Cond	ditions:					
READ)	PIN				
UPDA	UPDATE		ADM			
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM				
REHA	BILITATE	ADM				
Bytes	Description			M/O	Length	
1 – 3	See [7], HRPD Access Authentication Capability Parameters Block			M	3 bytes	

This EF is stored using the convention from [7], i.e. fields are placed into octets starting with the MSB of the first field into bit 8 of the first octet, followed by the remaining fields placed in sequence into the remaining bits allocated for those fields. A multi-octet integer is stored by placing the octet with the MSB into the lowest numbered available octet allocated for that integer in the EF.

5.2.54 EF_{HRPDUPP} (HRPD Access Authentication User Profile Parameters)

9

If service n8 is available (see Section 5.2.18), this EF shall be present. This EF stores the HRPD Access Authentication User Profile Parameters Block defined in Section 3.5.8.13 of [7].

Identifi	er: '6F57'	7' Structure: tr		nt	Optional	
File	size: 1+X byte	s	Upda	ate activit	ty: low	
Access Conditions:						
READ	•	PIN				
UPDA	TE	ADM	I			
INVALIDATE		ADM	1			
REHABILITATE		ADM	1			
Bytes		Description		M/O	Length	
1	Length of HRPD Access Authenticatio User Profile Parameters Block			M	1 byte	
2 – X+1	See [7], HRPD Access Authentication User Profile Parameters Block			M	X bytes	

This EF is stored using the convention from [7], i.e. fields are placed into octets starting with the MSB of the first field into bit 8 of the first octet, followed by the remaining fields placed in sequence into the remaining bits allocated for those fields. A multi-octet integer is stored by placing the octet with the MSB into the lowest numbered available octet allocated for that integer in the EF.

5.2.55 EF_{CSSPR} (CUR_SSPR_P_REV)

This EF stores the protocol revision (CUR_SSPR_P_REV) of the current extended preferred roaming list stored in the EF_{EPRL}. This information, described in Section 3.5.3.3 of [7], is used by the ME to parse the EF_{EPRL}.

Identifi	er: '6F58'	Structure: transparer			nt	Optional
File size: 1				Upda	ate activi	ty: low
Access Conditions:						
READ	READ					
UPDA	UPDATE		ADM			
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM	ADM			
REHA	REHABILITATE		[
Bytes		Description		C	M/O	Length
1	CU	CUR_SSPR_P_R			M	1 byte

Notes:

- 1. It is recommended that CUR_SSPR_P_REV in Octet 7 of EF_{EPRL} (as defined in section 3.5.3.3 of [7]) be used instead of this EF_{CSSPR} .
- 2. According to [7], CUR_SSPR_P_REV is used to indicate if the PRL or EPRL is stored in PR_LISTs-p and according to section 3.3.1.3 of [7], the MS shall store CUR_SSPR_P_REV for not only the PRL but also the EPRL after an SSPR Download Request. However, since a CSIM can store the PRL and EPRL in EF_{PRL} and EF_{EPRL}, respectively, there is no need to distinguish what is stored in EF_{PRL}. Hence, EF_{CSSPR} is only applicable for EF_{EPRL} and not EF_{PRL} as [7] would seem to require.

5.2.56 EF_{ATC} (Access Terminal Class)

If service n8 is available (see Section 5.2.18), this EF shall be present. This EF stores the class of access terminal used for Persistence Test in the system defined in [28].

Identifi	er: '6F59'	Str	acture: transpa	rent	Optional
File size: 1			Up	date activ	ity: low
Access Conditions:					
READ PIN		PIN			
UPDA	UPDATE		I		
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM	I		
REHABILITATE		ADM	[
Bytes		Description		M/O	Length
1	Access Terminal Class			M	1 byte

6 Coding:

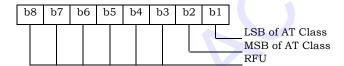
2

3

5

8

Byte 1:



2

3

8

10

11

12

13 14 15

5.2.57 EF_{EPRL} (Extended Preferred Roaming List)

This EF stores the Extended Preferred Roaming List, as described in Section 3.5.33.5.5 of [7].

Identifier: '6F5A'	Str	ucture: transparent		Optional
SFI: '0E'			•	
File size: 4MAX_PR_L EFEPRL	Update	e activity:	low	
Access Conditions:				
READ	PIN			
UPDATE	ADM	I		
INVALIDATE	ADM	I		
REHABILITATE	2 ADM	I		
Bytes	Des	cription	M/O	Length
1-PR_LIST_SIZE	PR_LIST (see S	section 3.5.5 of [7])	M	PR_LIST_SIZE

This EF is stored using the convention from [7], i.e. fields are placed into octets starting with the MSB of the first field into bit 8 of the first octet, followed by the remaining fields placed in sequence into the remaining bits allocated for those fields. A multi-octet integer is stored by placing the octet with the MSB into the lowest numbered available octet allocated for that integer in the EF.

- PR_LIST

Contents:

The Extended Preferred Roaming List.

Coding:

As defined in section 3.5.5 of [7].

5.2.58 EF_{BCSMScfg} (Broadcast Short Message Configuration)

If service n9 is available, this EF shall be present.

This EF contains the operator broadcast configuration setting for Broadcast SMS. This

information, determined by the operator, defines the filtering criteria that can be used by the ME

to receive Broadcast SMS.

Identifie	er: '6F5B'	Structure: transparent		nt	Optional
File size: 1 byte		Update activity: low			
Access Cond	ditions:				
READ)	PIN			
UPDATE		ADM	I		
INVALIDATE		ADM			
REHABILITATE		ADM			
			17		
Bytes		Description		M/O	Length
1	Operator Broa	Operator Broadcast Configuration		M	1 byte

8 Coding:

7

9

10 11

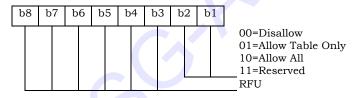
12

13 14

3

5 6

Byte 1:



Operator configuration includes filtering criteria imposed by a service provider.

Field Name	Description
Disallow	This setting disables the mobile station's broadcast SMS capability (i.e., the mobile station will not process broadcast SMS).
Allow Table Only	This setting allows the mobile station to receive only broadcast messages for the service categories that have been programmed in $\mathrm{EF}_{\mathrm{BCSMStable}}$
Allow All	This setting allows the mobile station to receive broadcast messages for all service categories.

5.2.59 EF_{BCSMSpref} (Broadcast Short Message Preference)

If service n9 is available, this EF shall be present.

This EF contains the user broadcast configuration setting for Broadcast SMS. This information, determined by the user, defines the filtering criteria that can be used by the Mobile Equipment (ME) to receive Broadcast SMS.

5	
6	

3

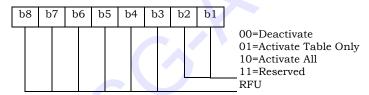
Identifi	er: '6F5C'	Structure: transpare			nt	Optional
File size: 1 byte				Upda	te activit	y: high
Access Conditions:						
READ	READ					
UPDATE		PIN				
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM	ADM			
REHA	REHABILITATE		Ī			
Bytes		Description			M/O	Length
1	User Broadcast Configuration				M	1 byte

7

9

8 Coding:

Byte 1:



10

11

User configuration includes filtering criteria determined by the mobile user.

Field Name	Description
Deactivate	This setting deactivates the mobile station's broadcast SMS functions (i.e., the mobile station will not process broadcast SMS).
Activate Table Only	This setting allows the mobile station to receive only broadcast messages for the service categories that have been programmed in EFBCSMStable, subject to any additional filtering criteria included in EFBCSMStable based on user preferences. This setting is only valid if the operator configuration is not Disallow. Moreover, the mobile user can selectively enable and disable individual programmed entries in EFBCSMStable.
Activate All	This setting allows the mobile station to receive broadcast messages for all service categories. This setting is only valid if the operator configuration is "Allow All". EFBCSMStable will not be consulted for this setting.

12

5.2.60 EF_{BCSMStable} (Broadcast Short Message Table)

- If service n9 is available, this EF shall be present.
- This EF contains information in accordance with [8] comprising service category program
- parameters, which can be used by the Mobile Equipment (ME) for Broadcast SMS filtering. See
- 5 Section 4.5.19 of [8] for more detail.
- Each record in this EF is linked to a record with the same record index in EF_{BCSMSP}.

Identifier: '6F5D'		Str	Structure: linear fixed		Optional	
Record Length: 7+X byte		yte	Update activity: high			
Access Cond	ditions:					
READ)	PIN	PIN			
UPDA	TE	ADM	ADM			
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM				
REHA	BILITATE	ADM	DM			
Bytes	Description			M/O	Length	
1	Status			M	1 byte	
2 - 3	Service Categ	ory		M	2 bytes	
4	Language			M	1 byte	
5	Max Message	s		M	1 byte	
6	Alert Option			M	1 byte	
7	Label Encodi	ng		M	1 byte	
8 to 7+X	Label			M	X byte	

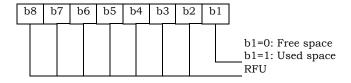
- Status

Contents:

Status byte of the record which can be used as a pattern in the SEEK command.

Coding:

Byte 1:



8

10

11

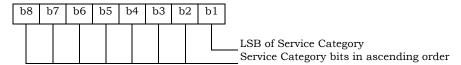
12

13

14

7

Byte 2:



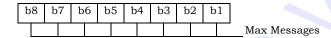
Byte 3:



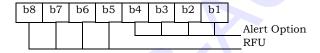
Byte 4:



Byte 5:



Byte 6:



Byte 7:



5.2.61 EF_{BCSMSP} (Broadcast Short Message Parameter)

If service n9 is available, this EF shall be present.

This EF contains selection flag and priority associated with service categories and used by the ME for filtering of BC-SMS. Each record in this EF is linked to a record with the same record index in EF_{BCSMStable}.

5

3

Identifi	er: '6F5E'	SF5E' Structure: linear fixe			Optional	
Record Length: 2 bytes		Update activity: high				
Access Conditions:						
READ F		PIN				
UPDA	TE	PIN				
INVAI	INVALIDATE A		M			
REHA	BILITATE	ADM	ADM			
			. 4			
Bytes		Description	on	M/O	Length	
1	Select			M	1 byte	
2	Priority			M	1 byte	

8 Coding:

Byte 1:

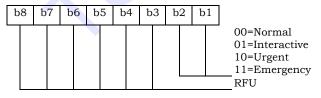


10

7

9

Byte 2:



BC-SMS according to the priority indicated in Byte 2.

12 13

14 15

99

Unused records are filled with 'FF'. When the b1 of Byte 1 is set to '1', then the ME shall filter the

5.2.62 EF_{BAKPARA} (Currently used BAK Parameters)

If service n18 is available, this EF shall be present.

This EF contains BCMCS related parameters, i.e.: BCMCS_Flow_ ID, BAK_ ID and BAK_Expire,

corresponding to BAK keys that have been delivered to the CSIM and are currently used. See [36]

for more details.

5	
6	

8

10

11

12

13

15

17

18

19

Identifier:	Identifier: '6F63' Struct		cture: Linear Fixed		Optional	
Record lengt	h: X+Y+Z+3	bytes	Upd	ate activit	y: high	
Access Condition	ns:					
READ		PIN				
UPDATE		ADM				
DEACTIV	ATE	ADM				
ACTIVAT	E	ADM				
Bytes		Descript	ion	M/O	Length	
1	Length of BCMCS_Flow_ID			M	1 byte	
2 to X +1	BCMCS_F1	ow_ID		M	X bytes	
X+2	Length of I	BAK_ID	1	M	1 byte	
X+3 to X+Y+2	BAK_ID			M	Y bytes	
X+Y+3	Length of I	BAK_Expir	e	M	1 byte	
X+Y+4 to X+Y+Z+3	BAK_Expir	e		M	Z bytes	

- Length of BCMCS_Flow_ID

Content: number of bytes of the following data item containing the BCMCS flow identifier.

Coding: Binary.

- BCMCS_Flow_ID

Content: BCMCS Flow Identifier

14 Coding: Binary.

- Length of BAK_ID

Content: number of bytes of the following data item containing the BAK identifier.

Coding: Binary

20 - BAK_ID

21 Content: BAK Identifier

1 Coding: Binary.

2

3 - Length of BAK_Expire

Content: number of bytes of the following data item containing the BAK_Expire.

5 Coding: Binary

6

7 - BAK_Expire

8 Content: BAK_Expire

9 Coding: Binary.

5.2.63 EF_{UpBAKPARA} (Updated BAK Parameters)

If service n18 is available, this EF shall be present.

This EF contains BCMCS related parameters, i.e.: BCMCS_Flow_ID, BAK_ID and BAK_Expire,

corresponding to BAK keys that have been delivered to the CSIM but have not yet been used. See

[36] for more details.

5	
6	

Identifier:	Identifier: '6F64' Str		Structure: cyclic Optiona		Optional
Record lengt	h: X+Y+Z+3	bytes	Upd	ate activit	y: high
Access Condition	ons:				
READ		PIN			
UPDATE		ADM			
DEACTIV	ATE	ADM			
ACTIVAT	E	ADM			
			4	44	
Bytes		Descript	ion	M/O	Length
1	Length of I	Length of BCMCS_Flow_ID			1 byte
2 to X +1	BCMCS_F1	ow_ID		M	X bytes
X+2	Length of I	BAK_ID		M	1 byte
X+3 to X+2+Y	BAK_ID			M	Y bytes
X+Y+3	Length of I	BAK_Expir	e	M	1 byte
X+Y+4 to X+Y+Z+3	BAK_Expir	re		М	Z bytes

- Length of BCMCS_Flow_ID

Content: number of bytes of the following data item containing the BCMCS flow identifier.

Coding: Binary

10

11

12

13

- BCMCS_Flow_ID

Content: BCMCS Flow Identifier

14 Coding: Binary.

15 16

- Length of BAK_ID

17 Content: number of bytes of the following data item containing the BAK identifier.

Coding: Binary

19

18

- BAK_ID

21 Content: BAK Identifier

1 Coding: Binary.

2

3 - Length of BAK_Expire

Content: number of bytes of the following data item containing the BAK_Expire.

5 Coding: Binary

6

7 - BAK_Expire

8 Content: BAK_Expire

9 Coding: Binary.

3

5

7

10

12

13

14

16

5.2.64 EF_{MMSN} (MMS Notification)

If service n19 is available, this file shall be present.

This EF contains information in accordance with [37] comprising MMS notifications (and associated parameters) which have been received by the ME from the network.

Identifie	er: '6F65'	Struc	cture: Linear fixed		Optional			
Record length: 4+X bytes Update activity: lo								
Access Cond	Access Conditions:							
READ		PIN						
UPDA'	ΓЕ	PIN						
INVAL	IDATE	ADM						
REHA	BILITATE	ADM						
Bytes		Description	on	M/O	Length			
1 - 2	MMS Status			M	2 bytes			
3	MMS Implementation			M	1 byte			
4 to XY +3 MMS Notification			M	X-Y bytes				
<u>XY</u> +4	Extension file	record nu	mber	M	1 byte			

Note: $X \ge Y+4$ for every record.

- MMS Status

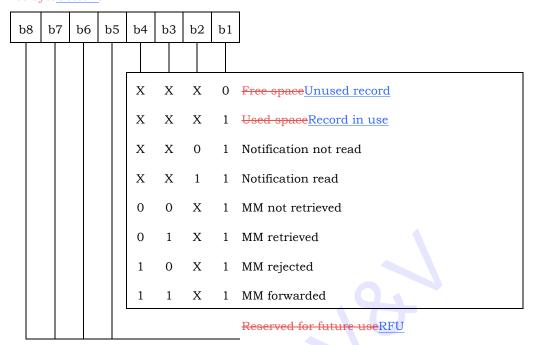
Content:

The status bytes contain the status information of for the notification.

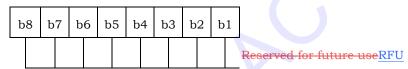
Coding:

- b1 indicates whether there is valid data or if the location is free.
- b2 indicates whether the MMS notification has been read or not.
- b3 and b4 of the first byte indicate the MM retrieval, MM rejection, or MM forwarding status.
- b5 to b8 of the first byte and the entire second byte are reserved for future use.

First byteOctet 1:



Second byteOctet 2:



- MMS Implementation

Contents:

The MMS Implementation indicates the used implementation type, e.g. WAP, M-IMAP, SIP.

Octet 3:

2

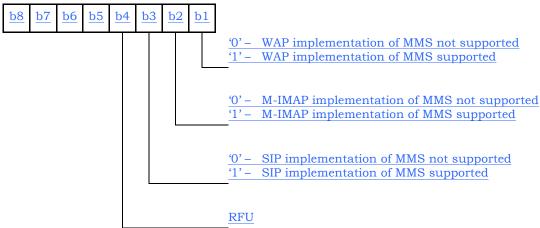
3

4

9

10

11



3GPP2 C.P0065-B v2.15

1	Coding:
2	
3	Allocation of bits:
4	• Bit number Parameter indicated
5	— 1 WAP implementation of MMS
6	— 2 M-IMAP implementation of MMS
7	— 3 SIP implementation of MMS
8	4-8 Reserved for future use
9	• Bit value Meaning
10	— 0 Implementation not supported.
11	1 Implementation supported.
12	
13	- MMS Notification
14	Contents:
15	The MMS Notification contains the MMS notification.
16	Coding:
17	The MMS Notification is coded according to the MMS Implementation as indicated in Byte octet
18	3.
19	Any unused byte-octets shall be set to 'FF'.
20	
21	- Extension file record number
22	Contents:
23	- extension file record number. This byte octet identifies the number of a record in the EF_{EXT8}
24	containing extension data for the notification information. The use of this byte-octet is optional. If
25	it is not used it shall be set to 'FF'.
26	Coding:
	- binary.
27	- Dillary.
28	

5.2.65 EF_{EXT8} (Extension 8)

If service n20 is available, this file shall be present.

This EF contains extension data of a MMS Notification (Multimedia Messaging Service).

Identific	er: '6F66'	Struc	cture: linear fixed		Optional
Record	length: X+2 by	ytes	Update	activit	y: low
Access Cond	litions:				
READ		PIN			
UPDA'	ΓE	PIN			
INVAL	IDATE	ADM			
REHA	BILITATE	ADM			
Bytes		Description	on	M/O	Length
1	Record type			M	1 byte
2 to X+1	Extension data			M	X bytes
X+2	Identifier			M	1 byte

For contents and coding see [30].

5.2.66 EF_{MMSICP} (MMS Issuer Connectivity Parameters)

If service n19 is available, this file shall be present.

This EF contains values for Multimedia Messaging Connectivity Parameters as determined by the issuer, which can be used by the ME for MMS network connection. This file may contain one or

more sets of Multimedia Messaging Issuer Connectivity Parameters. The first set of Multimedia

Messaging Issuer Connectivity Parameters is used as the default set.

Each set of Multimedia Messaging Issuer Connectivity Parameters may consist of one or more "Interface to Core Network and Bearer information" TLV objects (only for WAP), but shall contain only one "MMS Implementation" TLV object (for WAP, M-IMAP and SIP), one "MMS Relay/Server"

TLV object (for WAP, M-IMAP and SIP) and one "Gateway" TLV object (only for WAP).

The order of the "Interface to Core Network and Bearer information" TLV objects in the MMS Connectivity TLV object defines the priority of the Interface to Core Network and Bearer information, with the first TLV object having the highest priority.

14

6

10

11

12

13

Identifier: '6F67' Struct			ture: Transparent	(Optional
File Size: X ₁ ++ >	ζ _n bytes		Update act	tivity: 1c)W
Access Conditions:					
READ	PIN				
UPDATE	ADM	1			
INVALIDATE	ADM	l			
REHABILITATE	ADM	1			
Bytes		Des	cription	M/O	Length
1 to X ₁	MMS Connectivity Parameters TLV object			M	X ₁ bytes
$X_1+1 \text{ to } X_1+X_2$	MMS Connectivity Parameters TLV object			О	X ₂ bytes
$X_1++X_{n-1}+1 \text{ to } X_1++$ X_n	MMS Con object	nectivi	ity Parameters TLV	О	X _n bytes

- MMS Connectivity Parameters tags

Description	Tag Value
MMS Connectivity Parameters Tag	'AB'
MMS Implementation Tag	'80'
MMS Relay/Server Tag	'81'
Interface to Core Network and Bearer Information Tag	'82'
Gateway Tag	'83'
MMS Authentication Mechanism Tag	'84'
MMS Authentication ID Tag	'85'

- MMS Connectivity Parameters contents

Description	Value	M/O	Length (bytes)
MMS Connectivity Parameters Tag	'AB'	M	1
Length	Note 1	M	Note 2
MMS Implementation Tag	'80'	M	1
Length	1	M	1
MMS Implementation Information		M	1
MMS Relay/Server Tag	'81'	M	1
Length	X	M	Note 2
MMS Relay/Server Address		M	X
Let_First Interface to Core Network and Bearer Information Tag (highest priority)	'82'	C2	1
Length	Y1	C2	Note 2
First 1st-Interface to Core Network and Bearer information	(C2	Y1
2nd_Second Interface to Core Network and Bearer Information Tag	'82'	C2	1
Length	Y2	C2	Note 2
Second 2 nd -Interface to Core Network and Bearer information)	C2	Y2
N th Interface to Core Network and Bearer Information Tag (lowest priority)	'82'	C2	1
Length	Y3	C2	Note 2
N th Interface to Core Network and Bearer information		C2	Y3
Gateway Tag	'83'	О	1
Length	Z	О	Note 2
Gateway Information		О	Z
MMS Authentication Mechanism Tag	'84'	C1	1
Length	X	C1	Note 2
MMS Authentication Mechanism		C1	X
MMS Authentication ID Tag	'85'	C1	1
Length	X	C1	Note 2
MMS Authentication ID (Login_ID)		C1	X
NOTE 1. This is the total size of the constru	4 1 /T/I X /	-1-:	

NOTE 1: This is the total size of the constructed TLV object (not including the tag and this length).

NOTE 2: The length is coded according to [60] using primitive encoding and the minimum number of octets ISO/IEC 8825.

C1: only present if M-IMAP or SIP indicated in tag 80

C2: only present if WAP is indicated in tag 80

- MMS Implementation Tag '80'

See [30] for contents and coding.

3

1

- MMS Relay/server Tag '81'

Contents:

The MMS relay/server contains the address of the associated MMS relay/server; In addition, for M-IMAP and SIP, authentication mechanism and authentication ID (Login ID) are also included.

Coding:

The MMS relay/server address is coded as URI appropriate to the MM1 implementation being used, for example SIP, or M-IMAP.

12 13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

10

- Interface to Core Network and Bearer Information Tag '82'

Contents:

The Interface to Core Network and Bearer Information may contain the following information to set up the bearer: Bearer, Address, Type of address, Speed, Call type, Authentication type, Authentication id, Authentication password.

Coding:

The coding is according to the guideline provided in [37]. If MMS implementation type is WAP, all instances of Interface to Core Network and Bearer Information are optional. If MMS implementation type is M-IMAP or SIP, no Interface to Core Network and Bearer Information is needed.

22 23 24

25

26

27

28

- Gateway Tag '83'

Contents:

The Gateway may contain the following information; Address, Type of address, Port, Service, Authentication type, Authentication id and Authentication password.

Coding:

The coding is according to the guideline provided in [37].

30

32

34

35

- MMS Authentication Mechanism Tag '84'

Contents:

The MMS authentication mechanism contains the authentication mechanism for MMS. It is mandatory for M-IMAP and SIP.

Coding:

The MMS authentication mechanism is coded as in Section 4.10.1 of [46].

36 37 38

41

42

MMS Authentication ID Tag '85'

Contents:

The MMS authentication ID contains the authentication ID for MMS. It is mandatory for M-IMAP and SIP.

Coding:

The coding is according to the guideline provided in [37].

43 44

45

Unused bytes shall be set to 'FF'.

3

5 6

5.2.67 EF_{MMSUP} (MMS User Preferences)

If service n19 is available, this file shall be present.

This EF contains values for Multimedia Messaging Service User Preferences, which can be used by the ME for user assistance in preparation of mobile multimedia messages (e.g. default values for parameters that are often used).

Identifier: '6F	58'	Structure: Linear Fixed Options				Optional	
Record Leng	th: X t	ytes	Update activity: low				
Access Condition	ıs:						
READ		P.	IN				
UPDATE		PIN					
INVALIDA7	ſΈ	ADM					
REHABILI'	ΓΑΤΕ	ADM					
Bytes		Description			M/O	Length	
1 to X	MMS Object	MS User Preference TLV			M	X bytes	

- MMS User Preference tags

Description	Tag Value
MMS Implementation Tag	'80'
MMS User preference profile name Tag	'81'
MMS User Preference information Tag	'82'

- MMS User Preference information

Description	Value	M/O	Length (bytes)
MMS Implementation Tag	'80'	M	1
Length	1	M	Note 1
MMS Implementation information		M	1
MMS User preference profile name Tag	'81'	M	1
Length	<u>*Y</u>	M	Note
MMS User profile name		M	<u>XY</u>
MMS User Preference information Tag	'82'	M	1
Length	<u>¥Z</u>	M	Note
MMS User Preference information		M	<u>¥Z</u>

NOTE: The length is coded according to [60] using primitive encoding and the minimum number of octets ISO/IEC 8825.

- MMS Implementation Tag '80'

For contents and coding see [30].

MMS User preference profile name Tag '81'

Contents:

2

11

12

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Alpha tagging of the MMS user preference profile.

Coding:

This alpha-tagging shall use either:

- the SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in [38] with bit 8 set to 0. The alpha identifier shall be left justified; or
- one of the UCS2 coded options as defined in the annex of [30].
- MMS User Preference information Tag '82'

Contents:

The following information elements may be coded; Sender Visibility, Delivery Report, Read-Reply, Priority, Time of Expiry and Earliest Delivery Time. Refer to [37], [39], [40], and [41].

Coding:

Depending upon the MMS implementation as indicated in Tag '80'.

5.2.68 EF_{MMSUCP} (MMS User Connectivity Parameters)

- If service n19 and n21 are available, this file shall be present.
- This EF contains values for Multimedia Messaging Connectivity Parameters as determined by the
- 4 user, which can be used by the ME for MMS network connection. This file may contain one or more
- 5 sets of Multimedia Messaging User Connectivity Parameters.
- 6 Each set of Multimedia Messaging User Connectivity Parameters may consist of one or more
- 7 "Interface to Core Network and Bearer information" TLV objects (only for WAP), but shall contain only
- 8 one "MMS Implementation" TLV object (for WAP, M-IMAP and SIP), one "MMS Relay/Server" TLV
- 9 object (for WAP, M-IMAP and SIP) and one "Gateway" TLV object (only for WAP).
- The order of the "Interface to Core Network and Bearer information" TLV objects in the MMS
- 11 Connectivity TLV object defines the priority of the Interface to Core Network and Bearer information,
- with the first TLV object having the highest priority.

Identifier: '6F69' Struct			eture: Transparent Optional		
File Size: X ₁ ++ X	K _n byte	s	Update activity: low		
Access Conditions:					
READ	I	PIN			
UPDATE	I	PIN/PIN2			
	(fixed durir	ng administrative ma	nagem	ent)
INVALIDATE	A	ADM			
REHABILITATE	A	ADM			
Bytes		Desc	cription	M/O	Length
1 to X ₁	MMS object		ity Parameters TLV	О	X ₁ bytes
$X_1+1 \text{ to } X_1+X_2$	MMS Connectivity Parameters TLV object			О	X ₂ bytes
$X_1++X_{n-1}+1 \text{ to } X_1++$ X_n	MMS object		ity Parameters TLV	О	X _n bytes

For the contents and coding see Section 5.2.65 EF_{MMSICP} .

13

5.2.69 EF_{AuthCapability} (Authentication Capability)

If service n22 is available, this file shall be present. This EF stores authentication capabilities for each application supported by the CSIM.

Identifi	er: '6F6A'	Strı	ucture: Linear Fix	ed	Optional
Recor	d Length: 5 by	tes	Update	activity:	low
Access Con	ditions:				
READ)	PIN			
UPDA	TE	ADM	I		
INVA	LIDATE	ADM	I		
REHA	ABILITATE	ADM	I		
Bytes		Description	on	M/O	Length
1	Application II)		M	1 byte
2-3	Authenticatio	n Capabili	ity	M	2 bytes
4-5	ReservedRFU			M	2 bytes

6 Coding:

8

2

3

Byte 1:

The coding for Application ID is as follows:

Binary Value	Application ID
,00000000,	MMS
'0000001'-'11111111'	Reserved

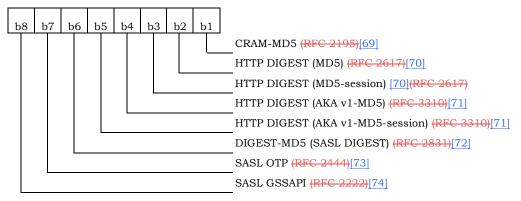
Note that the Application ID for MMD is not listed for CSIM in contrast to [46] where it is listed – as MMD functions are defined in ISIM.

Byte 2:

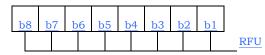
2

3

4



Bytes 3-5 are reserved.:



The CSIM shall set each subfield to '1' if it supports the corresponding authentication mechanism.

5.2.70 EF_{3GCIK} (3G Cipher and Integrity Keys)

If service n16 is available, this file shall be present.

Integrity key (IK)

This EF contains the cipher key (CK) and, the integrity key (IK) produced by the '3G Access AKA'

AUTHENTICATE command.

3

5

6

10 11

12

13

14

15

16

Identifie	r : '6F6B'	Structure: transparent			t	Optional
SFI	: '0B'					
File	e size: 32 bytes		Update activity: low			y: low
Access Cond	itions:					
REAL)	PIN				
UPDA		ADM				
INVA	LIDATE	ADM				
REH/	ABILITATE	ADM				
Bytes	Description				M/O	Length
1 - 16	Cipher key (Cl	<u>X)</u>			M	16 bytes
1	1				1	I

- Cipher key (CK).

17 - 32

Coding:

The least significant bit of CK is the least significant bit of the 16th byte. The most significant bit of CK is the most significant bit of the 1st byte.

M

16 bytes

- Integrity key (IK).

Coding:

The least significant bit of IK is the least significant bit of the 32nd byte. The most significant bit of IK is the most significant bit of the 17th byte.

5.2.71 EF_{DCK} (De-Personalization Control Keys)

If service n25 is available, this EF shall be present.

 $_{3}$ This EF provides storage for the de-personalization control keys associated with the OTA

de-personalization cycle of [44].

5

Iden	tifier: '6F6C'	Stru	cture: transparent	O	Optional	
	File size: 20 bytes		Update ac	ivity: lov	ity: low	
Access Con	ditions:					
REAI)	PIN				
UPDA	ATE	PIN				
INVA	LIDATE	ADM				
REHA	ABILITATE	ADM				
Bytes	Description			M/O	Length	
1 to 4	8 digits of Network Type 1 de-personalization control key				4 bytes	
5 to 8	8 digits of Network control key	M	4 bytes			
9 to 12	8 digits of service provider de-personalization control key			M	4 bytes	
13 to16	8 digits of corporate de-personalization control key			M	4 bytes	
17 to 20	8 digits of HRPD No control key	etwork de-	personalization	M	4 bytes	

Empty control key fields shall be coded 'FFFFFFFF'.

5.2.72 EF_{GID1} (Group Identifier Level 1)

3

5

If service n23 is available, this EF shall be present. 2

This EF contains identifiers for particular CSIM/ME associations. It can be used to identify a

group of CSIMs for a particular application.

Identifie	er: '6F6D'	Struc	cture: transpa	rent	Optional
File	size: 1 to n byte	es	Update activity: low		
Access Cond	ditions:				
READ)	PIN			
UPDA	TE	ADM	I		
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM	I		
REHA	BILITATE	ADM	I		
Bytes		Description	on	M/	Length
				О	
1 to n	CSIM group i	dentifier(s)		О	n bytes

3

5

9 10

5.2.73 EF_{GID2} (Group Identifier Level 2)

If service n24 is available, this EF shall be present.

This EF contains identifiers for particular CSIM/ME associations. It can be used to identify a group of CSIMs for a particular application.

Identifi	er: '6F6E'	Structure: transparent			Optional
File	size: 1 to n byt	es	Update activity: low		
Access Cond	ditions:				
READ)	PIN			
UPDA	TE	ADM	I		
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM	1		
REHA	BILITATE	ADM	1		
Bytes	Description		M/	Length	
				O	
1 to n	CSIM group i	dentifier(s)		0	n bytes

NOTE: The structure of EF_{GID1} and EF_{GID2} are identical. They are provided to allow the network operator to enforce different levels of security dependant on an application.

5.2.74 EF_{CDMACNL} (CDMA Co-operative Network List)

If service n26 is available, this EF shall be present.

This EF contains the Co-operative Network List for the multiple network personalization services defined in [44].

5

3

Identifi	er: '6F6F'	Structure: transparent		arent	-	Optional
File	e size: 7n bytes	3	Upo	date	activity: low	
Access Con	ditions:					
READ)	PIN				
UPDA	TE	ADM	I			
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM	I			
REHA	BILITATE	ADM	I			
Bytes		Descripti	on	4	M/	Length
					O	
1 to 7	Element 1 of co-operative net list				M	7 bytes
•••	•					
7n-6 to 7n	Element n of	co-operati	ve net list		O	7 bytes

6

10

11

12

13 14 - Co-operative Network List

Contents:

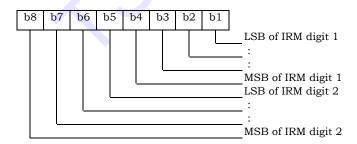
Service provider ID and corporate ID of co-operative networks.

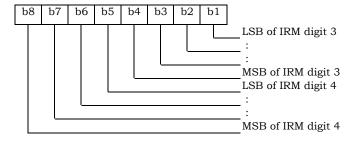
Coding:

For each 7 byte list element:

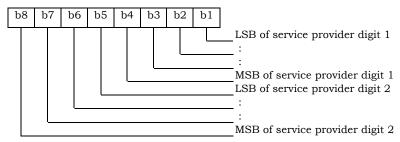
Byte 1 to 3: MCC + MNC: As per ITU T Recommendation E.212 Annex A of [9].

Byte 4 to 5: 4 most significant digits of the International Roaming based MIN.



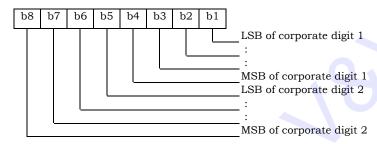


Byte 6:



4

Byte 7:



- Empty fields shall be coded with 'FF'.
- The end of the list is delimited by the first MCC field coded 'FFF'.

5.2.75 EF_{HOME_TAG} (Home System Tag)

2

This EF stores the Home System Tag, as described in Section 3.5.10.1 of [7].

Identifi	er: '6F70'	Str	ucture: transpare	nt	Mandatory	
Fil	e size: X bytes		Upda	ate activity: low		
Access Cond	ditions:					
READ	•	PIN				
UPDA	PDATE ADM		I			
INVAI	LIDATE	ADM	I			
REHA	BILITATE	ADM	I			
Bytes	Description			M/O	Length	
1 - X	Home System Tag (see Section 3.5.10.1 of [7])			M	Variable	

This EF is stored using the convention from [7], i.e. fields are placed into octets starting with the MSB of the first field into bit 8 of the first octet, followed by the remaining fields placed in sequence into the remaining bits allocated for those fields. A multi-octet integer is stored by placing the octet with the MSB into the lowest numbered available octet allocated for that integer in the EF.

2

4

10

5.2.76 EFGROUP_TAG (Group Tag List)

This EF stores the Group Tag List, as described in Section 3.5.113.5.10.3 of [7].

Identifier: '6F71'		Strı	ıcture:	transpare	nt Mandatory	
File size: GROUP_TAG	_LIST_S	IZE		Upda	ate activi	ty: low
Access Conditions:						
READ	PIN					
UPDATE	ADM	ľ				
INVALIDATE	ADM	1				
REHABILITATE	ADM	I				
Bytes		Descri	ption		M/O	Length
1-GROUP_TAG_LIST_SIZE	Group 3.5.113	Tag List 3.5.10.3 of	,	Section	М	Variable

This EF is stored using the convention from [7], i.e. fields are placed into octets starting with the MSB of the first field into bit 8 of the first octet, followed by the remaining fields placed in sequence into the remaining bits allocated for those fields. A multi-octet integer is stored by placing the octet with the MSB into the lowest numbered available octet allocated for that integer in the EF.

5.2.77 EF_{SPECIFIC_TAG} (Specific Tag List)

This EF stores the Specific Tag List, as described in Section 3.5.113.5.10.5 of [7].

Identifier: '6F72'		Str	ucture:	transpare	ent Mandatory	
File size: SPEC_TAC	G_LIST_SIZ	Œ'		Upda	ate activi	ty: low
Access Conditions:						
READ	PIN					
UPDATE	ADM	l				
INVALIDATE	ADM	1				
REHABILITATE	ADM	I				
Bytes		Description			M/O	Length
1-SPEC_TAG_LIST_SIZE		Tag List 5.10.5 of [7		Section	M	Variable

- This EF is stored using the convention from [7], i.e. fields are placed into octets starting with the
- MSB of the first field into bit 8 of the first octet, followed by the remaining fields placed in
- sequence into the remaining bits allocated for those fields. A multi-octet integer is stored by
- placing the octet with the MSB into the lowest numbered available octet allocated for that integer
- 7 in the EF.

4

6

9

5.2.78 EFCALL_PROMPT (Call Prompt List)

This EF stores the Call Prompt List, as described in Section 3.5.113.5.10.7 of [7].

Identifier: '6F73'	Structure: transparent			Mandatory		
File size: 'CALL_PRMI	PT_LIST_SIZI	Ξ'	Update activity: low			low
Access Conditions:						
READ	PIN					
UPDATE	ADM					
INVALIDATE	ADM					
REHABILITATE	ADM					
Bytes		Descript	ion 🦱		M/O	Length
1-CALL_PRMPT_LIST_SIZE	Call Prom 3.5.113.5.1		(see	Section	M	Variable

This EF is stored using the convention from [7], i.e. fields are placed into octets starting with the MSB of the first field into bit 8 of the first octet, followed by the remaining fields placed in sequence into the remaining bits allocated for those fields. A multi-octet integer is stored by placing the octet with the MSB into the lowest numbered available octet allocated for that integer in the EF.

5.2.79 EF_{SF_EUIMID} (Short Form EUIMID)

- If service n34 is available, this file shall be present.
- This EF stores the 56-bit electronic identification number (ID) unique to the CSIM.
- The order of the digits when treated as 14 four-bit digits is shown in the table below, with 'd1'
- representing the leftmost/most significant digit and 'd14' representing the rightmost/least
- significant digit.

Identifi	ier: '6F74' St			Struc	Structure: transparent				Optional	
File size: 7 bytes						Upda	ate activi	ty: low		
Access Con	dition	s:								
REAL)			A	ALW					
UPDA	ΛTE			1	Never					
INVA	LIDAT	Έ		I	Vever					
REHA	ABILIT	ATE		I	Vever					
				Descr	iption	1				
Bytes	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	M/O	Length
1	d13				d14				M	1 byte
2	d11				d12				M	1 byte
3	d9				d10				M	1 byte
4	d7				d8				M	1 byte
5	d5				d6				M	1 byte
6	d3				d4				M	1 byte
7	d1				d2				M	1 byte

8

10

5.2.80 EF_{EST} (Enabled Service Table)

- If service n2 is "available" (as indicated in the CSIM Service Table), this file shall be present.
- This EF indicates which services are enabled. If a service is not indicated as enabled in this table,
- the ME shall not select the service.

Identifier: '6F75' Stru		Struc	ture: tran	sparent	;	Optional
	SFI: '0F'					
File	e size: X bytes		Update activity: low			y: low
Access Condi	tions:					
READ		PIN				
UPDAT	E	PIN2				
DEACTIVATE		ADM				
ACTIVATE		ADM				
Bytes		Description	on		M/O	Length
1	Enabled Servi	Enabled Services n°1 to n°8			M	1 byte
2	Enabled Services n°9 to n°16				О	1 byte
etc.)			
X	Enabled Servi	ces n_ ° (8X	-7) to n <u>°</u> (8	3X)	О	1 byte

Enabled		Corresponding
Service number	<u>Name</u>	CSIM Service number
1	Fixed Dialing Numbers (FDN)	2
2-8	Reserved	Not applicable

Services	CSIM Service n°	Enabled Service n°	
Contents:	2	Service n°1:	Fixed Dialling Numbers (FDN)

The EF shall contain at least one byte. Further bytes may be included, but if the EF includes an optional byte, then the EF shall also contain all bytes before that byte. Other services are possible in the future. The coding falls under the responsibility of the 3GPP2.

Coding:

1

2

5

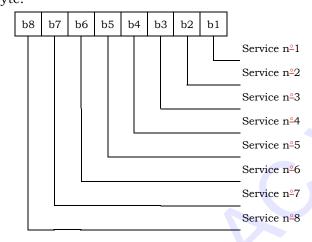
8

9

- 1 bit is used to code each service:
- bit = 1: service activated enabled;
- bit = 0: service deactivated disabled.
 - Unused bits shall be set to '0'.

A service which is listed in this table is enabled if it is indicated as available in the CSIM Service Table (CSIM_ST) and indicated as activated in the Enabled Services Tables (EST) otherwise this service is, either not available or disabled.

First byte:



12 etc.

5.2.81 EF_{HiddenKey} (Key for hidden phone book entries)

This EF contains the hidden key that has to be verified by the ME in order to display the phone book entries that are marked as hidden. The hidden key can consist of 4 to 8 digits.

Identifie	er: '6F76' Struct		cture: transparent	Optional	
File	e size: 4 bytes	3	Update activity: low		
Access Cond	itions:				
READ	PIN				
UPDATE	PIN				
DEACTIV	ATE ADM				
ACTIVAT	E ADM				
Bytes		Description	on	M/O	Length
1 to 4	Hidden Key			M	4 bytes

- Hidden Key.
- 5 Coding:
- The hidden key is coded on 4 bytes using BCD coding. The minimum number of digits is 4.
 Unused digits are padded with 'F'.
 - NOTE 1: Digits are not swapped, i.e. for instance the key "1234" is coded as '12 34 FF FF'.
- NOTE 2: The phone book entries marked as hidden are not scrambled by means of the hidden key. They are stored in plain text in the phone book.

5.2.82 EF_{LCSVER} (LCS Protocol Version)

- If service n17 is available, this file shall be present.
- This EF contains 'n' LCS Protocol Version Parameters (as defined in [50]) to indicate the version(s)
- of the supported protocol(s) supported by CSIM.
- Each element of Protocol Version Parameter consists of 'S-SAFE Protocol version', 'TLS Session-A
- 6 Protocol version', and 'TLS Session-B Protocol version'.
- 7 CSIM may support more than one version for each protocol.

Identifie	er: '6F77' Struct		ture: transparent	e: transparent	
File	e size: 4n bytes		Update	activity	y: low
Access Cond	itions:				
READ		PIN			
UPDA'	ATE ADM				
DEAC'	TIVATE ADM				
ACTIV	ACTIVATE AD				
Bytes		Description	on	M/O	Length
1 to 4	1st element of	Protocol V	ersion	M	4 bytes
	Parameter				
•••					
4n-3 to 4n	n th element of Parameter	Protocol V	ersion	О	4 bytes

- Protocol Version Parameter

Contents:

S-SAFE Protocol version, TLS Session-A Protocol version, and TLS Session-B Protocol version.

Coding:

For each 4 bytes list element:

Byte 1: S-SAFE Protocol version (LCS_S_SAFE_VERSION).

Byte 2 to 3: TLS Session-A Protocol version (TLS client_version/server_version).

Byte 4: TLS Session-B Protocol version (LCS_UIM_PDE_TLS_PSK_VERSION).

Empty fields shall be coded with 'FF'.

22

21

9

12

13 14

15

16

17

18

19 20

5.2.83 EF_{LCSCP} (LCS Connectivity Parameter)

If service n17 is available, this file shall be present.

This EF contains values for IP-based LCS Connectivity Parameters as determined by the issuer,

which can be used by the ME for LCS network connection.

Identifier: '6F78'		Structure: Transparent			Optional	
File		Update activity: low			v: low	
Access Conditions	s:					
READ	PIN					
UPDATE	ADM					
INVALIDAT	E ADM					
REHABILIT	ATE ADM					
			4	44		
Bytes	D	escription			M/O	Length
1 to X	LCS TLS Connective	ity Parame	eters TLV o	bjects	M	X bytes

LCS TLS Connectivity Parameters tags

Description	Tag Value
H-PS address (IPv4) Tag	'80'
H-PS address (IPv6) Tag	'81'
H-PS address (URL) Tag	'82'

- LCS Connectivity Parameters contents

Description	Value	M/O	Length (bytes)
H-PS Address (IPv4) Tag	'80'	О	1
Length	6	О	1
H-PS IPv4 Address		О	4
H-PS IPv4 Port Number		О	2
H-PS Address (IPv6) Tag	'81'	О	1
Length	18	О	1
H-PS IPv6 Address		О	16
H-PS IPv6 Port Number		О	2
H-PS Address (URL) Tag	'82'	M	1
Length	X	M	1
H-PS URL Address		M	X

10

5.2.84 EF_{SDN} (Service Dialling Numbers)

2

6

7

10

11

12

This EF contains special service numbers (SDN) and/or the respective supplementary service control strings (SSC). In addition it contains identifiers of associated network/bearer capabilities and identifiers of extension records at the CSIM ADF level. It may also contain associated alpha-tagging.

Identifier: '6F79' Structure: linear fixed Optional Record length: X+14 bytes Update activity: low Access Conditions: **READ** PIN **UPDATE** ADM DEACTIVATE ADM **ACTIVATE ADM** Description M/O **Bytes** Length O 1-X Alpha identifier X bytes X+1Length of BCD number/SSC contents M 1 byte X+2TON and NPI M 1 byte X+3 to Dialling Number/SSC String M 10 bytes X+12 X+13 Reserved M 1 byte ('FF') Capability / Configuration 2 (EF_{CCP2}) Record Identifier X+14 Extension3 (EF_{EXT3}) Record Identifier M 1 byte

For contents and coding of all data items see the respective data items of the EF_{ADN} (Section 5.4.1), with the exception that extension records are stored in the EF_{EXT3} and capability/configuration parameters are stored in EF_{CCP2} .

NOTE: The value of X (the number of bytes in the alpha-identifier) may be different $\frac{\text{to-from}}{\text{from}}$ the length denoted X in EF_{ADN}.

$5.2.85 EF_{EXT2}(Extension2)$

3

This EF contains extension data of an FDN (see FDN in 5.2.27).

Identifie	er: '6F7A'	Struc	cture: linear fix	ed	Optional	
Record	d length: 13 by	tes	Updat	Update activity: low		
Access Cond	itions:					
READ	PIN					
UPDATE	PIN2					
DEACTIV	ATE ADM					
ACTIVAT	E ADM					
Bytes		Description	on	M/O	Length	
1	Record type			M	1 byte	
2 to 12	Extension data	a		М	11 bytes	
13	Identifier			M	1 byte	

For contents and coding see Section 5.4.2 (EF_{EXT1}).

5.2.86 EF_{EXT3}(Extension3)

This EF contains extension data of an SDN (see SDN in 5.2.81).

Identifie	ier: '6F7B' Structure: linear fixed		fixed	Optional	
Record	d length: 13 by	tes	Upo	date activi	ty: low
Access Conditions:					
READ	PIN				
UPDATE	ADM				
DEACTIV	VATE ADM				
ACTIVAT	E ADM				
				0	
Bytes		Description	on	M/O	Length
1	Record type			M	1 byte
2 to 12	Extension data	a		M	11 bytes
13	Identifier			М	1 byte

For contents and coding see Section 5.4.2 (EF_{EXT1}).

17

18

19

20

5.2.87 EF_{ICI} (Incoming Call Information)

- If service n28 is "available", this file shall be present.
- This EF is located within the CSIM application. The incoming call information can be linked to the phone book stored under $DF_{TELECOM}$ or to the local phone book within the CSIM. The EF_{ICI} contains the information related to incoming calls.
- The time of the call and duration of the call are stored in this EF. This EF can also contain associated alpha identifier that may be supplied with the incoming call. In addition, it contains identifiers of associated network/bearer capabilities and identifiers of extension records at the CSIM ADF level. The structure of this EF is cyclic, so the contents shall be updated only after a call is disconnected.
- If Calling Line Identifier is supported and the incoming phone number matches a number stored in the phone book the incoming call information is linked to the corresponding information in the phone book. If the incoming call matches an entry but is indicated as hidden in the phone book the link is established but the information is not displayed by the ME if the code for the secret entry has not been verified. The ME shall not ask for the secret code to be entered at this point.
 - Optionally the ME may store the link to phone book entry in the file, so that it does not need to look again for a match in the phone book when it reuses the entry. But the ME will have to check that the incoming call number still exits in the linked phone book entry, as the link might be broken (entry modified). When not used by the ME or no link to the phone book has been found, this field shall be set to 'FFFFFFF'.
- The first byte of this link is used to identify clearly the phone book location either global (i.e. under $DF_{TELECOM}$) or local (i.e. CSIM specific).
- For the current version of the phone book, the phone book entry is identified as follows:
- the record number in the EF_{PBR} which indicates the EF_{ADN} containing the entry;
- the record number inside the indicated EF_{ADN} .

The structure of EF_{ICI} is shown below. Coding scheme is according to EF_{ADN}

2

3

Identifier	: '6F7C'	St	ructure: Cyclic		Optional
	SFI: '10'				
Record le	ength: X+28 b	ytes	Update a	ctivity	: high
Access Condit	ions:				
READ		PIN			
UPDATI	Ξ	PIN			
DEACTI	IVATE	ADM			
ACTIVA	TE	ADM			
Bytes		Descripti	ion	M/	Length
				0	
1 to X	Alpha Identii	fier		0	X bytes
X+1	Length of BC	D number	contents	M	1 byte
X+2	TON and NP	[M	1 byte
X+3 to X+12	Incoming Ca	ll Number		M	10 bytes
X+13	Reserved ('FF')		r/Configuration2	M	1 byte
X+14	Extension5 (EF _{EXT5}) Re	cord Identifier	M	1 byte
X+15 to X+21	Incoming cal	l date and	time (see detail	M	7 bytes
X+22 to X+24	Incoming cal	l duration	(see detail 2)	M	3 bytes
X+25	Incoming cal	1 status (s	ee detail 3)	M	1 byte
X+26 to X+28	Link to phon	e book en	try (see detail 4)	M	3 bytes

NOTE: When the contents except incoming call status are invalid, they are filled with 'FF'.

Detail 1: Coding of date and time.

Content:

2

3

4

5

9

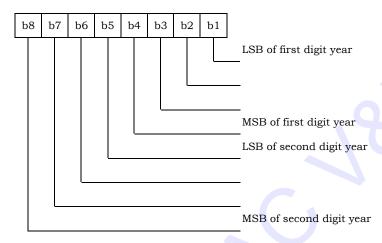
10

11

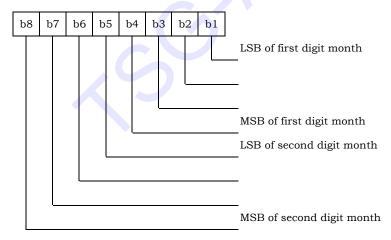
the date and time are defined by the ME.

Coding:

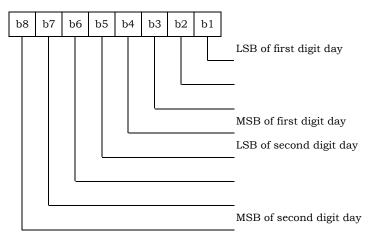
it is according to the extended BCD coding from Byte1 to Byte 7. The first 3 bytes show year, month and day (yy.mm.dd). The next 3 bytes show hour, minute and second (hh.mm.ss). The last Byte 7 is Time Zone. The Time Zone indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT. Bit 4 in Byte 7 represents the algebraic sign of this difference (0: positive, 1: negative). If the terminal does not support the Time Zone, Byte 7 shall be "FF". Byte X+15: Year.



12 Byte X+16: Month

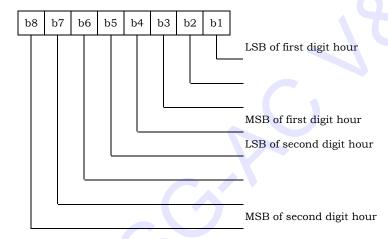


Byte X+17: Day

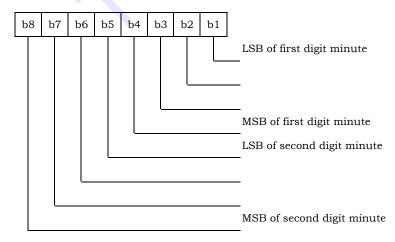


3 Byte X+18: Hour

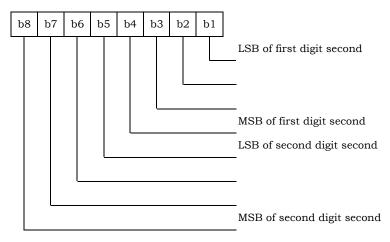
2



Byte X+19: Minute

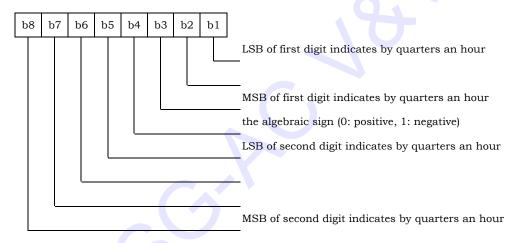


Byte X+20: Second



Byte X+21: Time Zone

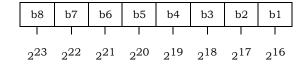
2



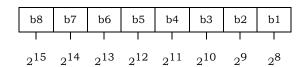
Detail 2: Coding of call duration.

6 Call duration is indicated by second.

⁷ Byte X+22:



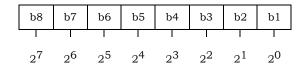
9 Byte X+23:



10

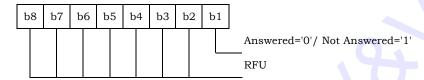
1 Byte X+24:

2



For instance, '00' '00' '30' represents 2⁵+2⁴.

- 5 Detail 3: Coding of Call status.
- 6 Byte X+25:

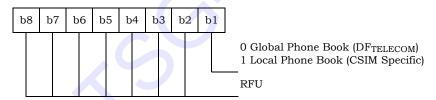


Detail 4: Link to phone book entry

- For the current implementation of the phone book the following coding applies:
- 10 Phone book reference.
- 11 Byte X+26:

12

17 18



141

13 EF_{PBR} record number:

Byte X+27: Hexadecimal value.

15 EF_{ADN} record number:

Byte X+28: Hexadecimal value.

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

5.2.88 EF_{OCI} (Outgoing Call Information)

- If service n27 is "available", this file shall be present.
- The outgoing call information can be linked to the phone book stored under $DF_{TELECOM}$ or to the local phone book within the CSIM. The EF_{OCI} contains the information related to outgoing calls.
 - The time of the call and duration of the call are stored in this EF. It may also contain associated alpha identifier. In addition it contains identifiers of associated network/bearer capabilities and identifiers of extension records at the CSIM ADF level. The structure of this file is cyclic, so the contents shall be updated only after a call is disconnected.
 - If the dialled phone number matches a number stored in the phone book the outgoing call information might be linked to the corresponding information in the phone book. The dialled number may match with a hidden entry in the phone book. If the dialled number matches a hidden entry in the phone book the link is established but the information related to the phone book entry is not displayed by the ME, if the hidden code has not been verified. The ME shall not perform hidden code verification at this point.
 - Optionally, the ME may store the link to phone book entry in the file, so that it does not need to look again for a match in the phone book when it reuses the entry. But the ME will have to check that the outgoing call number still exists in the linked phone book entry, as the link might be broken (entry modified). When not used by the ME or no link to the phone book has been found, this field shall be set to 'FFFFFF'.

Coding scheme is according to EF_{ICI}.

Identifier: '6F7D' Structure: Cyclic Optional SFI: '11' Record length: X+27 bytes Update activity: high Access Conditions: READ PIN **UPDATE** PIN DEACTIVATE ADM **ACTIVATE** ADM M/ Length **Bytes** Description O 1 to X Alpha Identifier O X bytes X+1Length of BCD number/SSC contents M 1 byte X+2 TON and NPI M 1 byte X+3 to X+12 Outgoing Call Number/SSC String Μ 10 bytes X+13 Reserved M 1 byte ('FF')Capability/Configuration2 (EF_{CCP2}) Record Identifier

X+14	Extension5 (EF _{EXT5}) Record Identifier	M	1 byte
X+15 to X+21	Outgoing call date and time	M	7 bytes
X+22 to X+24	Outgoing call duration	M	3 bytes
X+25 to X+27	Link to Phone Book Entry	M	3 bytes

NOTE: When the contents are invalid, they are filled with 'FF'.

5.2.89 EF_{EXT5} (Extension 5)

3

6

This EF contains extension data of EF_{ICI} and EF_{OCI} of the CSIM application.

Identifie	er: '6F7E'	Struc	eture: linear fixed Optional						
Record	d length: 13 by	tes	Update	Update activity: low					
Access Cond	Access Conditions:								
READ		PIN							
UPDA'	ГЕ	PIN							
DEAC'	TIVATE	ADM							
ACTIV	ATE	ADM							
Bytes		Description	on	M/O	Length				
1	Record type			M	1 byte				
2 to 12	Extension data	a		M	11 bytes				
13	Identifier			M	1 byte				

For contents and coding see Section 5.4.2 (EF_{EXT1}).

5.2.90 EF_{CCP2} (Capability Configuration Parameters 2)

This EF contains parameters of required network and bearer capabilities and terminal configurations associated with a call established using a fixed dialling number, a service dialling number, an incoming call, or an outgoing call. It no valid information is referred by EF_{FDN}, EF_{SDN}, EF_{ICI} and EF_{OCI}, at CSIM ADF level.

5

2

Identifie	Structure: linear fixed				Optional	
SFI	: '12'					
Record le	ength: X bytes,	X≥15		Update	activity	y: low
Access Cond	itions:					
READ	PIN					
UPDATE	PIN					
DEACTIV	ATE ADM					
ACTIVAT	E ADM					
Bytes		Description	1	M/O	Length	
1 to X	Bearer capabil	2			M	X bytes

8 Unused bytes are filled with 'FF'

9

8

5.2.91 EFICCID (ICC Identification) Reserved

- 2 EF_{ICCID} is defined in [18] with the following restrictions:
- This EF shall contain 18 digits of the actual ICCID followed by the check digit and a single 0xF filler digit.
- •The ICCID shall be globally unique, using an Issuer Identifier Number registered with the ITU-T as specified in [58].
- ⁷ If the long form of the EUIMID is chosen, the ICCID is the LF_EUIMID.

5.2.92 EF_{AppLabels} (Application Labels)

2

5

This EF contains text labels that shall be associated with the icons or menu items used to launch applications. These Use of these labels are is optional and need only be provisioned if an operator desires to override the handset vendor ME-defined labels.

Identifier: '6F80'		Structure: Transpare:	nt	Optional			
File size: 4+N*32	4+N*32 Update Activity: Low						
Access Conditions:							
READ		PIN					
UPDATE		ADM					
INVALIDATE		ADM					
REHABILITATE		ADM					
Bytes	Description		M/C) Length			
1	Character E	Encoding	M	1 byte			
2	Language Iı	ndicator	M	1 byte			
3 – 4	Application	Labels Present	M	2 bytes			
5 – 36	Application	Label ₁	О	32 bytes			
37 - 68	Application	Label ₂	О	32 bytes			
•••			О				
5+(N-1)*32 to 36+(N- 1)*32	Application	Label _N	0	32 bytes			

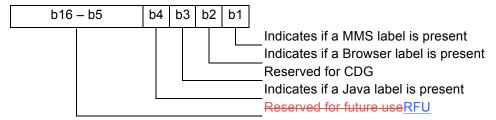
Character Encoding:

	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	
•									Character CHARI encoding type per Table 9.1-1, Data Field Encoding Assignments, of [Informative 1] Reserved for future useRFU

Language Indicator:

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	
								Language Indicator per Table 9.2-1, Language Indicator
								Value Assignments of [Informative 1]

• **Application Labels Present:** This field is a bitmask used to identify which Application Label Fields are present in the EF. Each bit represents a particular application as shown below:



If a bit is set to '1,' an Application Label Field for that application shall be present. If the bit is set to '0,' an Application Label Field for that application shall not be present and the handset's metallocation user interface will display the generic label for that application.

• **Application Label:** Each Application Label field contains the text label to be displayed with the icon or menu item used to launch that application. The Application Label Present field identifies which Application Label fields are present in the EF. These Application Label fields shall be present in the same order as their corresponding bits in the Application Labels Present field. The string contents of each Application Label field shall use the SMS convention as defined in Tables 9.1-1 and 9.2-1 of [Informative 1]. The string shall be left justified. Unused bytes shall be set to 'FF.'

If the string is coded as 7-bit, the SMS default 7 bit coded alphabet as referenced in [Informative 1] with bit 8 set to 0 shall be used.

5.2.93 EF_{Model} (Device Model Information)

This EF contains the model information of the ME. Similar to EF_{ESN_MEID_ME}, this EF is populated by the device during power-up. This EF enables CCAT applications to provide model information to the network either automatically or on demand.

Identifier: '6	5F81'	Structure: Transparent	t	Optional	
File Size: 12	26	Update activ	ity: Low		
Access Con	ditions:	1			
READ		PIN			
UPDATE	C	PIN			
INVALID	OATE	ADM			
REHABI	LITATE	ADM			
Bytes	Description		M/	O Length	
1	Character Encod	ing	M	1 byte	
2	Language Indica	tor	М	1 byte	
3-34	Model Information	on 1	M	32 bytes	
35-66	Manufacturer Na	ame	M	32 bytes	
67-126	Software Version	Information	M	60 bytes	

Character Encoding:

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	
								Character CHARi encoding type per Table 9.1-1, Data Field Encoding Assignments, of [Informative 1] Reserved for future useRFU

Language Indicator:

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	
								Language Indicator per <u>Table 9.2-1</u> , <u>Language Indicator</u> <u>Value Assignments</u> , of [Informative 1]

- **Model Information:** This field is a string indicating the model name of the device (e.g., "ABCCOM-XYZ"). The string contents shall use the SMS convention as defined in Tables 9.1-1 and 9.2-1 of [Informative 1]. The string shall be left justified. Unused bytes shall be set to 'FF.'
- **Manufacturer Name:** This field is a string indicating the manufacturer of the device. The string contents shall use the SMS convention as defined in Tables 9.1-1 and 9.2-1 of [Informative 1]. The string shall be left justified. Unused bytes shall be set to 'FF.'
- **Software Version Information:** This field is a string indicating the software version of the device (e.g., "6.0 patch 01"). The string contents shall use the SMS convention as defined in Tables 9.1-1 and 9.2-1 of [Informative 1]. The string shall be left justified. Unused bytes shall be set to 'FF.'

7

5.2.94 EF_{RC} (Root Certificates)

If service n36 (Root Certificates) is allocated, this EF shall be present.

This EF contains the root certificates for applications on the device. One or more applications are associated with each certificate.

Identifier: '6F82'	Struct	ure: Transparent		Optional
File Size: X ₁ ++X _n	·	Update activity:	Low	
Access Conditions:				
READ		ALW		
UPDATE		ADM		
INVALIDATE		ADM		
REHABILITATE		ADM		
Bytes	Description		M/O	O Length
1 to X ₁	Certificate TI	LV Object	M	X ₁ bytes
$X_1+1 \text{ to } X_1+X_2$	Certificate TI	LV Object	О	X ₂ bytes
			О	
$X_1++X_{n-1}+1$ to X_1++X_n	Certificate TI	LV Object	О	X _n bytes

8 Unused bytes shall be set to 'FF.' A Tag value of 'FF' indicates the end of valid data.

Certificate TLV Object – Contents:

Description	Value	M/O	Length
Certificate Tag	'80'	M	1 byte
Length	Note 1	M	Note 2
Certificate Type	Note 3	M	1 byte
Certificate Information	Note 4	M	Variable
Applications	Note 3	M	2 bytes

NOTE 1: This is the total size of the constructed TLV object (not including the tag and this length).

NOTE 2: The length is coded according to [60] using primitive encoding and the minimum number of octets ISO/IEC 8825. It is the overall length of data fields after this Length field.

NOTE 3: See coding below.

NOTE 4: Binary data for the certificate information as defined in corresponding Certificate Type as defined below, e.g., X.509.

Certificate Type – Coding:

2

3

Value	Name	Notes
0	DER Encoded Binary X.509	See section 7 "Public-keys and public-key certificates" in [59] for the definition. The binary encoding is per DER encoding defined in [60].
1	Base64 Encoded X.509	See section 7 "Public-keys and public-key certificates" in [59]. The encoding is per DER encoding defined in [60] and the DER binary data is converted to Base 64 text format.
2	PKCS #7	See section 6.5 "ExtendedCertificateOrCertificate" in [61] for the definition. The binary encoding is per DER encoding defined in [60].
3	PKCS #12	See section 4.2.3 "The CertBag type" in [62] for the definition. The binary encoding is per DER encoding defined in [60].
4-255	Reserved for future use	

• **APPLICATIONS:** This field is a bitmask used to indicate which applications are associated with a particular certificate. If the same certificate is being used for all applications signed by the operator, only bit 1 (Unspecified) will be set. Otherwise, if the operator signs different applications using different certificates, the bit for each application associated with the certificate shall be set. Note that, while each certificate may be associated with multiple applications, each application may only be associated with one certificate.

Bit	Application
1	Unspecified (all applications use the same profile)
2	Reserved
3	WAP Browser
4	Reserved for CDG
5	Java
6	Reserved for CDG
7	Terminal (tethered mode for terminal access)
8-16	Reserved for future use

5.2.95 EF_{SMSCAP} (SMS Capabilities)

5

10

11

12

13

- If services n6 (Short Message Storage) and n35 (Messaging and 3GPD Extensions) are allocated, this EF shall be present.
- This EF contains information about SMS Capabilities.

Identifier: '6F83'	Identifier: '6F83' Structure: Transparent			Optional		
File size: 4 bytes			Update Activity: Low			
Access Condition	ns:					
READ			PIN			
UPDATE			ADM			
INVALIDA	ATE		ADM			
REHABIL	ITATE		ADM			
Bytes	Description				M/O	Length
1	SMS Retry Period				M	1 byte
2	SMS Retry Interval				M	1 byte
3	SMS Flags				M	1 byte
4	SMS Preferred Servi	ce Optio	on		M	1 byte

- **SMS Retry Period:** This is the overall time period (in seconds) during which the Mobile Originated (MO) SMS retries can be performed. 0 means that MO SMS retry is disabled.
- **SMS Retry Interval:** This is the time interval (in seconds) that the device shall wait before the next retry attempt can be made after a MO SMS failure.
 - **SMS Flags:** 0 disabled; 1 enabled

Bit	Parameter Indicated
1	Send On Access (Allow MO SMS to be sent over Access Channel)
2	Send On Traffic (Allow MO SMS to be sent over Traffic Channel)
3	Send as Standard EMS (Network supports standard EMS per [8])
4-8	Reserved for future useRFU

• **SMS Preferred Service Option**: This is the preferred service option to be used when the device sets up SMS traffic channel for sending messages.

Value	Description
0	Device Default
1	Service Option 6
2	Service Option 14
3-255	Reserved for future use

5.2.96 EF_{MIPFlags} (Mobile_IP Flags)

If services n15 (3GPD-MIP) and n35 (Messaging and 3GPD Extensions) are allocated, this EF shall be present.

This EF contains the configuration flags for Mobile IP.

Identifier: '6F84' Struct		ture: Transparent O ₁		Opti	ional	
File size: 1 byte			Update Activity: Low			
Access Conditions:						
READ			PIN			
UPDATE			ADM			
INVALIDATE			ADM			
REHABILITATE			ADM			
Bytes	Description			M/0	С	Length
1	MIP_FLAGS			М		1 byte

• MIP_FLAGS: 0 - disabled; 1 - enabled

Bit	Parameter Indicated
1	Mobile IP 2002bis MN HA Authentication. When this bit is enabled MN HA Authentication should be according to [23]. When this bit is disabled MN HA Authentication should be according to [75].
2	Mobile IP Pre Rev 6 handoff optimization
3	Mobile IP PPP Re-sync during hand-down from 1xEV-DO Rev 0 to 1x
4	Mobile IP Re-registration only if data has been transferred since last registration in order to extend Mobile IP address lifetime
5-8	Reserved for future useRFU

5.2.97 EFSIPUPPExt EF3GPDUPPExt (SimpleIP 3GPD User Profile Parameters Extension)

If services n14 (3GPD-SIP) or n15 (3GPD-MIP) is allocated and service n35 (Messaging and 3GPD Extensions) are is allocated, this EF shall be present.

This EF contains the additional parameters for Simple IP and Mobile IP User Profiles in order to fully support the feature of multiple profiles.

Identifier: '6F85' Structu		ture: Transparent Optional			
File size: X bytes		Update Activity: Low			
Access Conditions:					
READ			PIN		
UPDATE			ADM		
INVALIDATE			ADM		
REHABILITATE			ADM		
Bytes	Description			M/O	Length
X	UPP Extension Block			M	X bytes

9 Unused bytes shall be set to 'FF.'

8

10

11

12

13

• UPP Extension Block structure:

Field	Length (bits)
NUM_NAI	4

NUM_NAI occurrences of the following fields:

NAI_ENTRY_INDEX	4
APPLICATIONS	32
PRIORITY	8
DATA_RATE_MODE	4
DATA_BEARER	4

RESERVED	0 or 4
----------	--------

• **NUM_NAI:** Number of UPP Extension instances. This number shall be the same as NUM_NAI in the base user profile EF (EF_{SIPUPP} or EF_{MIPUPP}).

5

7

8

10

11

12

13

14

15

- NAI_ENTRY_INDEX: Index to the list of UPP Extension instances. This index shall point to the UPP Extension instance that is corresponding to the base UPP instance with the same index value as defined in EF_{SIPUPP} or EF_{MIPUPP}. 3
 - **APPLICATIONS:** This field is a bitmask used to indicate which applications are associated with a particular profile. The applications shall use the profile having the "Unspecified" bit set in the APPLICATIONS bitmask if they are not present in any other profiles.

Bit	Application
1	Unspecified (used by applications not present in any other profile)
2	MMS
3	WAP Browser
4	Reserved for CDG
5	Java
6	Reserved for CDG
7	Terminal (tethered mode for terminal access)
8	Operator Administration (e.g. BIP)
8 9-32	Reserved for future use

PRIORITY: When attempting to launch a new application, it is possible that another application is already active and has already established a data session. If the new application has the same PRIORITY value as the previous application that established the existing data session, the new application may simply reuse the existing data session.

If the new application has a different PRIORITY than the previous application that set up the existing data session, the device may use the PRIORITY to determine which application has higher priority, as follows:

Value	Priority
0	Highest priority category
1	Second highest priority category (lower than 0; higher than 2 and others)
2	Third highest priority category (lower than 0 or 1; higher than 3 and others)
:	
255	Lowest priority

DATA_RATE_MODE: Data Rate Mode

Value	Application
0	Low Speed: Low speed service options only
1	Medium Speed: F-SCH with service option 33 only
2	High Speed: F-SCH and R-SCH with service option 33
3-15	Reserved for future use

• **DATA_BEARER**: Data Bearer

Value	Application 2
0	Hybrid 1x/1xEV-DO
1	1x only
2	1xEV-DO only
3-15	Reserved for future use



5.2.98 Reserved EF MIPUPPExt (Mobile IP User Profile Parameters Extension)

- 2 If services n15 (3GPD-MIP) and n35 (Messaging and 3GPD Extensions) are allocated, this EF shall
- 3 be present.

7

10

- 4 This EF contains the additional parameters for Mobile IP User Profiles in order to fully support the
- 5 feature of multiple profiles for Mobile IP.

Identifier: '6F86'		Structure: Transparent		nt	Optional
File size: X bytes			Update Activity: Low		
Access Conditions:					
READ			PIN		
UPDATE			ADM		
INVALIDATE			ADM		
REHABILITATE			ADM		
Bytes	Description		1	M/O	Length
X	UPP Extension Block			M	X bytes

8 The UPP Extension Block is used by both EF_{SIPUPPExt} for Simple IP and EF_{MIPUPPExt} for Mobile IP. See

9 the definition of EF_{SIPUPPExt} for the definition of the UPP Extension Block.

5.2.99 EF_{IPV6CAP} (IPv6 Capabilities)

5

6

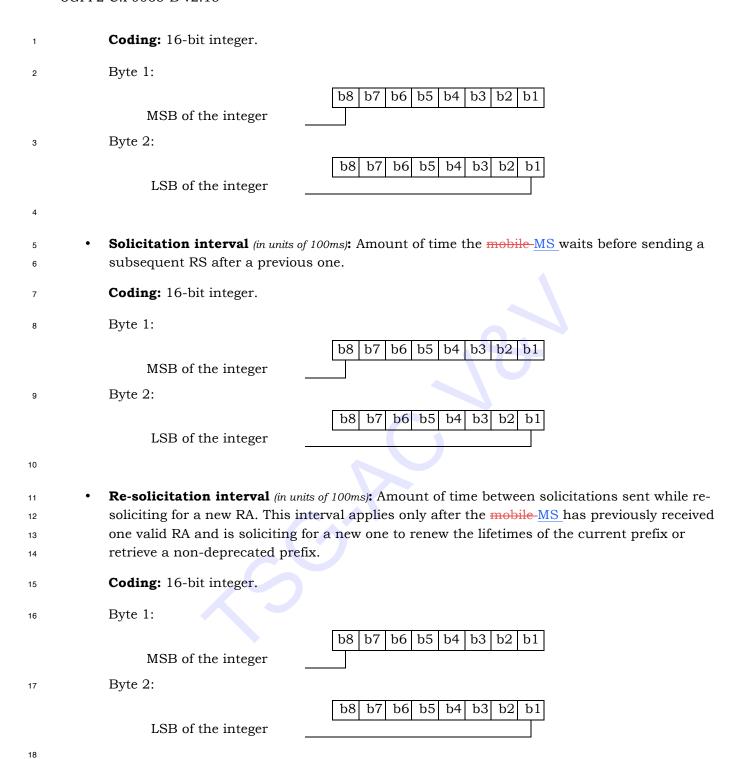
7

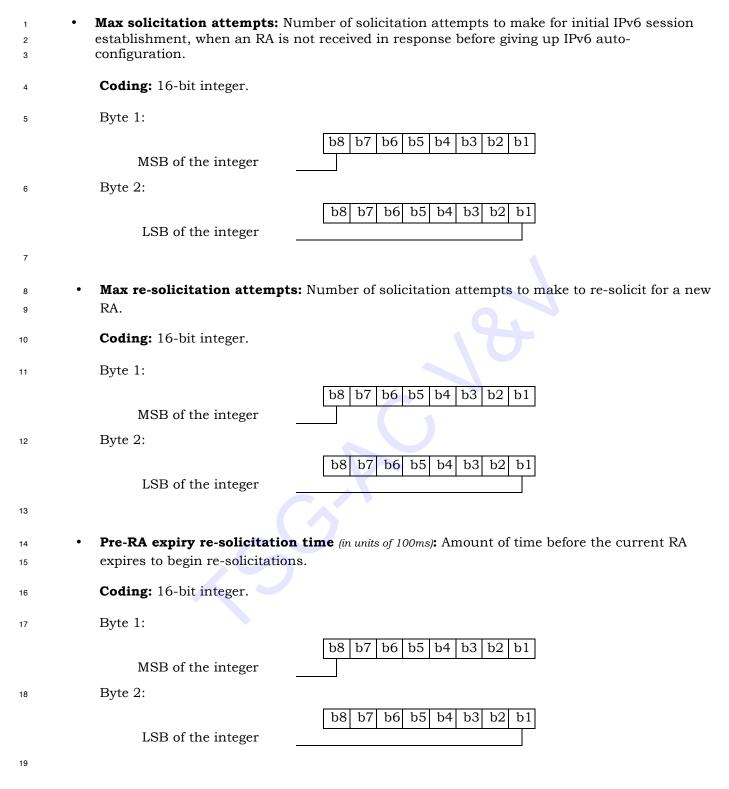
If services n35 (Messaging and 3GPD Extensions) and n41 (IPv6) are allocated, this EF shall be present.

This EF contains information about IPv6 capabilities.

Identifier: '6F87' Structure: Transparent Optional File size: 21 bytes Update Activity: Low Access Conditions: **READ** PIN **UPDATE ADM INVALIDATE** ADM REHABILITATE **ADM** M/O Length **Bytes** Description 1-2 Initial neighbor solicitation delay time M 2 bytes 3-4 Solicitation interval M 2 bytes 5-6 Re-solicitation interval M 2 bytes 7-8 Maximum solicitation attempts M 2 bytes 9-10 Maximum re-solicitation attempts M 2 bytes 11-12 Pre-RA expiry re-solicitation time M 2 bytes 13-20 IID Information M 8 bytes 21 IPv6 Flags M 1 byte

• **Initial neighbor solicitation delay time** (in units of 100ms): Time mobile MS waits after the IID (Interface ID) has been negotiated before sending an RS (Router Solicitation) in an attempt to receive an RA (Router Advertisement).





• **IID Information:** IID is part of the IPv6 address. See [63] for information on coding.

• **IPv6 Flags:** Identify IPv6 behavior. Coding (0 – Disabled; 1 – Enabled).

Bit	Parameter Indicated
1	Use IPv6
2	Failover from IPv6 to IPv4
3	PDSN as proxy IPv6 DNS server. When enabled, the mobile-MS forwards all DNS requests to the PDSN. The PDSN forwards requests to the appropriate DNS server. This parameter is meaningful only if the primary and secondary DNS server addresses are not available.
4-8	Reserved for future useRFU

5.2.100 EF_{TCPConfig} (TCP Configurations)

5

8

9

- If service n14 (3GPD-SIP) or n15 (3GPD-MIP) is allocated and service n35 (Messaging and 3GPD Extensions) is allocated, this EF shall be present.
- This EF contains information about Transmission Control Protocol configurations.

Identifier:	Identifier: '6F88' Structure: Transparer			nt	Optional		
File size: 2 bytes Update Activi			Update Activit	y: Mediur	n		
Access Co	Access Conditions:						
REA	D		PIN				
UPDATE			ADM				
INVALIDATE			ADM				
REH	IABILITATE	4	ADM				
Bytes	Description			M/O	Length		
1	TCP Flags		1	M	1 byte		
2	TCP Keep-Alive Idle Timer			M	1 byte		

- **TCP Flags:** Coding (0 Disabled; 1 Enabled):
 - Bit Parameter Indicated
 - 1 TCP Graceful close of dormant connections
 - 2-8 Reserved for future useRFU
 - **TCP Keep-Alive Idle Timer:** Coding: Number of minutes. A value of 0 means that the TCP keep-alive feature is disabled on the ME.

5

6

7

8

10

11

12

13

14

5.2.101 EF_{DGC} (Data Generic Configurations)

- If service n14 (3GPD-SIP) or n15 (3GPD-MIP) is allocated and service n35 (Messaging and 3GPD Extensions) is allocated, this EF shall be present.
- This EF contains miscellaneous data configuration items.

Identifier: '6F89' Str		Struct	Structure: Transparent			
File size: 3 h	oytes		Update Activity: Medium			
Access Cond	ditions:					
READ			PIN			
UPDA'	ГE		ADM			
INVAL	IDATE		ADM			
REHA	BILITATE		ADM			
Bytes	Description				M/O	Length
1	Data dormant timer		1		M	1 byte
2	EPZID Type Information				M	1 byte
3	Hysteresis Activation Tin	ne			M	1 byte

- **Data dormant timer:** Number of seconds to wait before going into data dormant mode, which shall be at least 20 seconds.
- **EPZID Type Information:** Contains the Extended Packet Zone ID Types.

Value	Description
0	Packet Zone ID
1	Packet Zone ID plus SID
2	Packet Zone ID plus SID and NID
3-255	Reserved for future use

• **Hysteresis Activation Time:** This is the number of seconds that the device should wait before it goes into hysteresis state and adds new Packet Zone IDs to the packet zone list as needed. See [65] for details on usage of this timer.

5.2.102 EF_{WAPBrowserCP} (WAP Browser Connectivity Parameters)

If service n37 (WAP Browser) is allocated, this EF shall be present.

This EF contains the connectivity parameters for a WAP Browser application, such as Gateway and Home URL information. At least one gateway shall be configured in this EF as the primary gateway for browsing. Additional gateways as part of the additional instances of Connectivity Parameters can be optionally configured as secondary gateways in the order of priority as they appear in this EF.

8

2

Identifier: '6F8A'	Structure	e: Transparent	О)ptional
File Size: X ₁ ++ X _n		Update activity: L	ow	
Access Conditions: READ UPDATE INVALIDATE REHABILITATE		PIN ADM ADM ADM)	
Bytes	Description		M/C	O Length
1 to X ₁	WAP Browser C Parameters TLV		M	X ₁ bytes
$X_1+1 \text{ to } X_1+X_2$	Connectivity 7 object	О	X ₂ bytes	
	<i>(</i>			
$X_1++X_{n-1}+1 \text{ to } X_1++$ X_n	WAP Browser C Parameters TLV	•	О	X _n bytes

9

Unused bytes shall be set to 'FF.' A Tag value of 'FF' indicates the end of valid data.

11

12

• WAP Browser Connectivity Parameters Tags:

Description	Tag Value
WAP Browser Connectivity Parameters Tag	'AC'
Gateway Tag	'83'
HomeURL Tag	'80'

2

3

6

• WAP Browser Connectivity Parameters TLV Object contents:

Description	Value	M/O	Length (bytes)
WAP Browser Connectivity Parameters Tag	'AC'	M	1
Length	Note 1	M	Note <u>1</u> 2
Gateway Tag	'83'	О	1
Gateway Length	Z	О	Note 2
Gateway Information		О	Z
HomeURL Tag	'80'	M	1
HomeURL Length	X	M	Note 2
HomeURL Information		М	X

NOTE 1: This is the total size of the constructed TLV object (not including the tag and this length).

NOTE 2: The length is coded according to [60] using primitive encoding and the minimum number of octets ISO/IEC 8825.

- **Gateway Tag:** This contains information needed to access the WAP Gateway/Proxy server. See description of EF_{MMSICP} for the definition of Gateway TLV Object.
- **HomeURL Tag:** This contains the URL for the WAP Browser's home page for the current particular connectivity parameters. For contents and syntax of URL TLV data object values, see [5264]. The URL shall be encoded to an octet string according to UTF-8 encoding rules as specified in [4667].

5.2.103 EF_{WAPBrowserBM} (WAP Browser Bookmarks)

If service n37 (WAP Browser) is allocated, this EF shall be present.

This EF contains bookmarks that may be provisioned by the operator and/or updated by the

4 user.

6

Identifier: '6F8B'	Structure: Transparent				Optional		
File Size: Variable			Update activity: High				
Access Conditions: READ UPDATE INVALIDATE REHABILITATE		F	PIN PIN ADM ADM				
Bytes	Descr	iption		5	M/0	О	Length
1 to X ₁	Booki	mark TLV	object		M		X ₁ bytes
$X_1+1 \text{ to } X_1+X_2$	Bookı	mark TLV	Object		О		X ₂ bytes
			1		О		
$X_1+X_2++X_{n-1}+1$ to $X_1+X_2++X_{n-1}+X_n$	Booki	mark TLV (Object		0		X _n bytes

Unused bytes shall be set to 'FF.' A value of 'FF' in place of Bookmark Tag field indicates the end of valid data.

Bookmark TLV object contents:

Description	Value	M/O	Length (bytes)		
Bookmark Tag	'AD'	M	1		
Length	Note 1	M	Note 2		
URL Tag	'80'	M	1		
Length	Y	M	Note_2		
URL Information		M	Y		
Bookmark Name Tag	'81'	О	1		
Length	Z	О	Note_2		
Bookmark Name Information		О	Z		
NOTE 1: This is the total size of the constructed TLV object object (not including the					

tag and this length).

NOTE 2: The length is coded according to [60] using primitive encoding and the minimum number of octets ISO/IEC 8825.

- **URL Information:** For contents and syntax of URL TLV data object values, see [5264]. The URL shall be encoded to an octet string according to UTF-8 encoding rules, as specified in [4667].
- **Bookmark Name Information:** This field shall be encoded to an octet string according to UTF-8 encoding rules as specified in [4667].



5.2.104 EF_{MMSConfig} (MMS Configuration)

- If services n19 (Multimedia Messaging Service) and n35 (Messaging and 3GPD Extensions) are allocated, this EF shall be present.
- This EF contains the configuration of MMS.

8

Note that this EF does not contain configuration associated with how the MMS client connects to the MMS service. This type of configuration information is included in the MMS Issuer Connectivity Parameters EF (EF_{MMSICP}).

Identifier: '6F8C' Structure: Transparent Optional File size: 8 bytes Update Activity: Medium Access Conditions: **READ** PIN **UPDATE ADM INVALIDATE ADM** REHABILITATE ADM M/O **Bytes** Description Length 4 bytes 1-4 Max Message Size Value M 5 Retry Times Value M 1 byte 6 Retry Interval Value M 1 byte 7-8 **MMSC Timeout Value** M 2 bytes

3GPP2 C.P0065-B v2.15

1 2	•	Max Message Size: This is the maximum MMS message size (in bytes) allowed by the operator Coding: 32-bit integer.
3		Byte 1:
		b8 b7 b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1
		MSB of the integer
4		Byte 2:
		b8 b7 b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1
5		Byte 3:
		b8 b7 b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1
6		Byte 4:
		b8 b7 b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1
		LSB of the integer
7 8	•	Retry Times: This is the number of times the MMS application will retry for sending a message. Coding: 8-bit integer.
9 10	•	Retry Interval: This is the number of seconds to wait before the next retry is attempted. Coding: 8-bit integer.
11 12	•	MMSC Timeout: This is the number of seconds for the device to wait for response from Mobile Messaging Service Center (MMSC) before declaring it as an MMSC timeout.
13		Coding: 16-bit integer.
14		Byte 1:
		MSB of the integer
15		Byte 2:
		LSB of the integer b8 b7 b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1
10		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

5.2.105 EF_{JDL} (Java Download URL)

If service n38 (Java) is allocated, this EF shall be present.

This EF contains the information for downloading Java applications from the Java download server.

.

Identifier: '6F	8D'	Structure: Transparent				Optional
File size: Variable Y≥X bytes			Update A	Activi	ty: Low	
Access Condi	tions:					
READ			PIN			
UPDATE			ADM			
INVALID	ATE		ADM			
REHABI	LITATE		ADM			
Bytes	Description			7	M/O	Length
1-X	Java Download URL				M	X bytes

6 Unused bytes shall be set to 'FF'FF.'

• **Java Download URL:** This <u>field of X bytes</u> contains the URL for the Java download server <u>and a termination byte</u>. For contents and syntax, see [5264]. The URL shall be encoded to as an octet string according to UTF-8 encoding rules, as specified in [4667]. This string shall be <u>NULL terminated</u> The termination byte is set to '00'.

11 12

4

11

14

15

19

5.2.106 EF_{ARR} (Access Rule Reference)

- 2 This EF contains the access rules for files located under the CSIM ADF in the UICC. For the EF
- structure and description refer to Section 4.2.55 of [30].

5.3 Contents of DFs at the CSIM ADF (Application DF) level

- DFs may be present as child directories of CSIM ADF. For this revision, the following DF is defined:
- 8 DF_{PHONEBOOK} '5F3A'.
- 9 (DF for application specific phonebook. This DF has the same structure as the DF_{PHONEBOOK} under DF_{TELECOM}).
- Note: The $DF_{PHONEBOOK}$ under CSIM ADF (DF for application specific phonebook) has the same structure as the $DF_{PHONEBOOK}$ under $DF_{TELECOM}$.

5.3.1 Contents of files at the DF_{PHONEBOOK} level

The DF_{PHONEBOOK} for CSIM shall comply with all requirements specified in [30] Section 4.4.2, with a restriction that SFI shall not apply to the CSIM. In the context of 3GPP2 systems, "USIM" and "SIM" shall be interpreted as "CSIM" and "R-UIM" respectively.

5.4 Contents of EFs at the DF_{TELECOM} level

2 5.4.1 EF_{ADN} (Abbreviated dialling numbers)

- In case of a present on the UICC, the first EF_{ADN} (i.e. reflected by the first record in EF_{PBR}) of the DF_{PHONEBOOK} is mapped to the EF_{ADN} under DF_{TELECOM} (with an identifier equal to '6F3A') to DF_{TELECOM} to ensure backwards compatibility.
- An ME shall not access this file. The information is accessible for the ME in EF_{ADN} under $DF_{PHONEBOOK}$.

8 5.4.2 EF_{EXT1} (Extension 1)

- In case of a present on the UICC, the first EF_{EXT1} (i.e. reflected by the first record in EF_{PBR}) of the DF_{PHONEBOOK} is mapped to the EF_{EXT1} under DF_{TELECOM} (with an identifier equal to '6F4A') to DF_{TELECOM}-to ensure backwards compatibility.
- An ME shall not access this file. The information is accessible for the ME in EF_{EXT1} under $DF_{PHONEBOOK}$.

14 5.4.3 EF_{ECCP}, EF_{CCP1}, EF_{CCP} (Extended Capability Configuration Parameter)

- In case of a present of DF_{CDMA} application is present on the UICC, the first EF_{CCP1} (i.e. reflected by the first record in EF_{PBR}) of the DF_{PHONEBOOK} under DF_{CDMA} is mapped to the EF_{CCP1} under DF_{TELECOM} (with an identifier equal to '6F4F') to DF_{TELECOM} to ensure backwards compatibility.

 There shall not be any EF_{CCP} (with a file-id of '6F3D') under DF_{TELECOM} because otherwise a R-UIM ME could create inconsistencies within the phonebook.
- An ME shall not access this file. The information is accessible for the ME in EF_{CCP1} under $DF_{PHONEBOOK}$.

5.4.4 EF_{SUME} (Set Up Menu Elements)

22

23

32

This File is defined in [54], and has the file identifier '6F54'.

24 5.4.5 EF_{ARR} (Access Rule Reference)

- This EF contains the access rules for files located under the DF_{TELECOM} in the UICC. If the security attribute tag '8B' is indicated in the FCP it contains a reference to a record in this file.
- This EF contains one or more records containing access rule information according to the reference to expanded format as defined in [53]. Each record represents an access rule. Unused bytes in the record are set to 'FF'.
- If the card cannot access EF_{ARR} , any attempt to access a file with access rules indicated in this EF_{ARR} shall not be granted.

5.5 Contents of DFs at the $DF_{TELECOM}$ level

- DFs may be present as child directories of DF_{TELECOM}. The following DFs have been defined:
- DF_{GRAPHICS} '5F50'.

4

12

22

26

27

- DF_{PHONEBOOK} '5F3A'.
- (DF for public phone book. This DF has the same structure as DF_{PHONEBOOK} under ADF CSIM).
 - DF_{MULTIMEDIA} '5F3B'.
- DF_{MMSS} '5F3C'.
- The DFs and EFs under $DF_{TELECOM}$ are defined in [45] and [30]. The files defined under DF_{MMSS}
- 9 (file identifier '5F3C') in DF_{TELECOM} are used by CSIM for MMSS support and defined in [45]. This
- DF shall be present if the card supports MMSS.

5.5.1 Contents of files at the DFGRAPHICS level

The DF_{GRAPHICS} for CSIM shall comply with all requirements specified in [30] Section 4.6.1.

5.5.2 Contents of files at the DF_{PHONEBOOK} under the DF_{TELECOM}

This DF has the same structure as $DF_{PHONEBOOK}$ under the ADF_{CSIM}.

5.5.3 Contents of files at the DF_{MULTIMEDIA} level

- The EFs in the DF_{MULTIMEDIA} contain multimedia information. This DF shall be present if service n30 is available, i.e. if the card supports MMS storage.
- The EFs in the DF_{MULTIMEDIA} for CSIM shall comply with all requirements specified in [30]
- Section 4.6.3.1 of [30] for EF_{MML} (Multimedia Messages List) and 4.6.3.2 of [30] for EF_{MMDF}
- 20 (Multimedia Messages Data File). In the context of 3GPP2 systems, reference to [Informative 2]
- and [Informative 3] shall be interpreted as a reference to [45] and [37] respectively.

5.5.4 Contents of files at the DF_{MMSS} level

- The EFs in the DF_{MMSS} contain multimode system selection parameters and settings. The following EFs which support MMSS are defined in Section 4.1 [45].
 - EF_{MLPL} File identifier is '4F20'.
 - EF_{MSPL} File identifier is '4F21'.
 - EF_{MMSSMODE} File identifier is '4F22'.
- These EFs can be queried and updated using the CSIM commands defined in section 9.4.2 (OTASP/OTAPA-related Commands).

6. INTERWORKING OF R-UIM & CSIM APPLICATION ON A UICC

- 2 An R-UIM [46] and a CSIM implemented together on a single UICC can never be activated at the same
- 3 time. Neither can they be switched from one to the other. Their activities solely depend on the
- 4 functionality of ME in which they are inserted: an ME supporting the CSIM shall use the CSIM
- 5 rather than the R-UIM.
- 6 However, both applications may share certain elements to optimize memory consumption, but still,
- both applications have to be virtually independent from the functional point of view. The following
- 8 section describes the possible options.

9 6.1 File Mapping

Many files of R-UIM [46] and CSIM not only have the same name and file identifier (although under different DFs) but are entirely equal by size and content parameters. This generally allows for memory efficient implementation of a CSIM together with an R-UIM, as these files can be shared by both applications, i.e. necessary storage capacity is only required once. Further, shared files speeds up the pre-personalization process as they save valuable programming time.

Therefore, files should be mapped as far as possible, i.e. in all cases where basic properties are equal and identical contents do not conflict with the access by either an R-UIM or a CSIM based ME or with intended subscription differences when separate IMSIs are used.

Annex A gives an overview of the rules for mapping files between an R-UIM and CSIM. A case by case decision should be conducted by the network operator / card manufacturer for each UICC implementation.

Caution: It should be noted that file identifiers may differ between the R-UIM and CSIM, while all other file properties are exactly the same.

6.2 Reserved

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

6.3 Access conditions

If an EF is accessible in both CSIM and R-UIM operation modes, independent UICC and non-UICC access conditions may be defined for the file. The UICC does not check the consistency of the access conditions in both modes.

Therefore, it is possible that the same EF has different security attributes in UICC and non-UICC operation modes. It is the responsibility of the network operator and the card manufacturer to ensure at the personalization stage that the security attributes for a UICC and non-UICC session are the same, if necessary.

6.4 Reserved

7. APPLICATION PROTOCOL

- The requirements stated in the corresponding section of [45] apply to the CSIM application.
- 3 The procedures listed in Section 7.1, "CSIM management procedures," are required for execution of
- 4 the procedures in the Section 7.2, "CSIM security related procedures," and Section 7.3, "Subscription
- Related Procedures". The procedures listed in Section 7.2, "CSIM security related procedures," are
- 6 mandatory. The procedures listed in Section 7.3, are only executable if the associated services, which
- are optional, are provided in the CSIM. However, if the procedures are implemented, it shall be in
- accordance with Section 7.3. <u>Section 7.4 describes CCAT related procedures.</u>

9 7.1 CSIM management procedures

If a CSIM application is present on the UICC, an ME shall only use the CSIM application. In this case, a possibly existing R-UIM shall never be used by an ME.

7.1.1 Initialization

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

7.1.1.1 CSIM Application Selection

After UICC activation (see [45]), the ME selects a CSIM application. If no EFDIR file is found or no CSIM applications are listed in the EFDIR file, the ME may then try to select the R-UIM as specified in [46]. After a successful CSIM application selection, it is the UICC's responsibility to store the selected CSIM (AID) on the UICC. This application is referred to as the last selected CSIM application. The last selected CSIM application shall be available on the UICC after a deactivation followed by an activation of the UICC.

If a CSIM application is selected using a partial DF name, the partial DF name supplied in the command shall uniquely identify a CSIM application. Furthermore if a CSIM application is selected using a partial DF name as specified in [45] indicating in the SELECT command the last occurrence, the UICC shall select the CSIM application stored as the last CSIM application. If, in the SELECT command, the options first, next/previous are indicated, they have no meaning if an application has not been previously selected in the same session and shall return an appropriate error code.

7.1.1.2 CSIM Initialization

If $EF_{ME3GPDOPC}$ is present, after the selection of CSIM Application, the CSIM shall set the value of Octet 1 in $EF_{ME3GPDOPC}$ to '00'.

The ME performs the Emergency Call Codes request.

The ME performs the Preferred Language request. The CSIM application shall not indicate any language preference. It shall use the language indicated by any other application currently active on the UICC or by default, choose a language from EFpL at the MF level according the procedure defined in [45].

If the ME does not support the languages of EFpL, then the ME shall use its own internal default selection.

- The ME then runs the user verification procedure as defined in Section 6.4 of [30] (where each instance of USIM is replaced with CSIM and where the disabling of PIN2 is always allowed). If the procedure is not performed successfully, the CSIM initialization stops.
- 4 Then the ME performs the administrative Administrative Data information request.
- 5 The ME performs the CSIM Service Table request.
- The ME performs the Enabled Services Table request.
- 7 The ME performs the OTASP/OTAPA Features request. ⁷
- 8 The ME reads the Administrative Data.
- 9 The ME reads performs the Removable UIM_IDRUIMID request.
- The ME sends performs the "Store_ESN_MEID_ME update" command.
- The ME performs the ME-specific Configuration Request update.
- If all these procedures have been performed successfully then CSIM session shall start. In all other cases CSIM session shall not start.
- Afterwards, the The ME runs shall run the following procedures if the ME and the CSIM support the related services:
 - Service Preferences request;
 - AKA (3GCIK) request;
 - IMSI Request request;
 - Access Overload Class information request;
- PRL and EPRL request;
- 21 Preferred Roaming List request;
- <u>- PUZL request;</u>

16

17

18

19

26

27

28

- 23 Preferred User Zone List request;
- 3GPD Operation Capabilities update;
- Device Model update;
 - Multimode Location Association Priority List (MLPL) request;
 - Multimode System Priority List (MSPL) request;
 - Depending on the further Reading of additional EFs depending on the additional services
 that are supported by both the ME and the CSIM the corresponding EFs have to be read.

The OTASP/OTAPA features request is needed to determine which of the OTASP/OTAPA features and feature protocol revisions are supported by the card. This, is in turn, helps the ME determine which of the subsequent OTASP/OTAPA-related requests (e.g. PRL, PUZL) are needed.

- After the CSIM initialization has been completed successfully, then the ME is ready for a CSIM
- session and shall indicate this to the CSIM by sending a particular STATUS command with P1 =
- 3 '01' (current application is initialized) as defined in section 11.1.2 of [18].

4 7.1.2 Session Termination

- 5 NOTE—: This procedure is not to be confused with the deactivation procedure in defined in [45].
- The ME shall indicate to the CSIM by sending a particular STATUS command with P1 = '02' as
- defined in section 11.1.2 of [18] that the termination procedure is starting.
- 8 The ME then runs all the procedures which are necessary to transfer the following subscriber
- 9 related information to the CSIM:
- 10 Key update.
- Finally, the ME deletes all these subscriber related information elements from its memory.
- To actually terminate the session, the ME shall then use one of the mechanisms described in Sec.
- 13 8.5.3 of [18][45].

27

7.1.3 CSIM Application Closure

After termination of the CSIM application session as defined in 7.1.2, the CSIM application may be closed by closing the logical channels that are used to communicate with this particular CSIM application.

7.1.4 Emergency call codes request

- Request: If EF_{ECC} is present and if the ME supports ECC, the The ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{ECC}. If the user dials a number that matches one of the codes in EF_{ECC}, then the ME shall treat the call as an emergency call as specified in [5]. If EF_{ECC} does not contain any valid number, the ME shall use the emergency numbers it stores for use in setting up an emergency call without a CSIM application.
- 24 Update: The ME performs the updating procedure with EFECC.
- NOTE: The update procedure is only applicable when the access condition of ADM for "UPDATE" is set to ALW, PIN or PIN2.

7.1.5 Preferred Language request Language indication

- The CSIM application shall not indicate any language preference. The ME shall use the language indicated by any other application currently active on the UICC or by default, choose a language from EF_{PL} at the MF level according the procedure defined in [45].
- If the ME does not support the languages of EF_{PL}, then the ME shall use its own internal default selection.
- Request: The ME performs the reading procedure with EF_H.

Update: The ME performs the updating procedure with EF_H.

2

6

19

3 7.1.6 Administrative information Data request

The ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{AD} and processes the data as appropriate.

5 7.1.7 CSIM Service Table request

The ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{CSIM} ST and processes the data as appropriate.

7.1.8 UICC Presence Detection

- The ME checks for the presence of the UICC according to section 14.5.2 of [18] within any period
- of inactivity no greater than 30 seconds on the UICC-ME interface during a call. If the presence
- detection fails, the ME shall terminate the call within 5 seconds after the presence detection fails.
- Here a call includes a circuit switched call or an active packet data call.

7.1.9 Enabled Services Table request

If Service n32 is available, the ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{EST} and processes the

data as appropriate.

7.1.10 OTASP/OTAPA Features request

If the ME supports OTASP/OTAPA, the ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{OTA} and processes the data as appropriate.

7.1.11 RUIMID request

The ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{RUIMID} and processes the data as appropriate.

7.1.12 ESN_MEID_ME update

The ME sends the "STORE ESN_MEID_ME" command (see section 9.4.3.1), transferring its ESN_MEID_ME to the UICC and processes the response as appropriate.

23 7.1.13 ME-specific Configuration Request update

The ME updates the ME-specific Configuration Request Parameters in EF_{MECRP} .

7.1.14 Service Preferences request

The ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{SP} and processes the data as appropriate.

7.1.15 IMSI request

The ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{IMSI_M} and EF_{IMSI_T}.

- If IMSI_M_PROGRAMMED is set to '1', then the ME processes the data as appropriate.
- 2 If IMSI_T_PROGRAMMED is set to '1', then the ME processes the data as appropriate.

3 7.1.16 Access Overload Class information request

The ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{ACCOLC} and processes the data as appropriate.

5 7.1.17 PRL and EPRL request

- If the ME supports only SSPR_P_REV= 1, then the ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{PRL}
- and processes the data as appropriate. Otherwise, if the ME supports SSPR_P_REV ≥ 3, then if
- EF_{EPRL} is present, then the ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{EPRL} and processes the
- data as appropriate. Otherwise, if a functional EF_{EPRL} is not present, then the ME performs the
- reading procedure with EF_{PRL} and processes the data as appropriate.

7.1.18 PUZL request

14

15

16

17

21

25

28

If the ME supports $PUZL_P_REV \ge 2$ and if EF_{PUZL} is present, then the ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{PUZL} and processes the data as appropriate.

7.1.19 3GPD Operation Capabilities update

If services n14 or n15 are available for 3GPD Operation Capabilities, the ME:

- Sets the bit flag for SimpleIP in Octet 1 of EF_{ME3GPDOPC} to '1' if the ME supports SimpleIP.
- Sets the bit flag for MobileIP in Octet 1 of EF_{ME3GPDOPC} to '1' if the ME supports MobileIP.
- Sets the bit flag for MobileIP with SimpleIP Fallback in Octet 1 of EF_{ME3GPDOPC} to '1' if the ME
 supports MobileIP with SimpleIP Fallback.

7.1.20 Device Model update

If EF_{Model} (Device Model Information) is present, the ME updates the model information in EF_{Model}.

22 7.1.21 Multimode Location Association Priority List (MLPL) request

If the ME supports MMSS_P_REV \geq 1 and if EF_{MLPL} is present, then the ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{MLPL} and processes the data as appropriate.

7.1.22 Multimode System Priority List (MSPL) request

If the ME supports MMSS_P_REV ≥ 1 and if EF_{MSPL} is present, then the ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{MSPL} and processes the data as appropriate.

7.2 CSIM Security Related Procedures

All the security related procedures defined in [46] is are applicable to this the CSIM application.

7.2.1 AKA (3GCIK)

- Requirement: Service n16 "available".
- Request: If the ME supports AKA, then the ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{3GCIK}
- and restores the CK and IK from the CSIM to the ME per section 4.11.5 of [46].
- 5 Update: If the ME supports AKA, then the ME performs the updating procedure to store CK

6 and IK in EF_{3GCIK}.

7.3 Subscription Related Procedures

9 7.3.1 Phone book procedure

The Phone book procedures for CSIM shall comply with all requirements specified in [30] Section 5.3.1.

7.3.2 Dialing numbers

Requirements:

12

13

14

21

22

23

24

25

26

30

31

- Service n1 "available" for ADN located under the local phonebook;
- Presence of EF_{ADN} in EF_{PBR} for ADN located under the global phonebook;
- Presence of EF_{ANR} in EF_{PBR} for ANR;
- Service n2 "available" for FDN;
- Service n4 "available" for SDN;
- Service n27 "available" for EF_{OCI};
- Service n28 "available" for EF_{ICI}.

The following procedures may not only be applied to EF_{ADN} and its associated extension files EF_{CCP1} and EF_{EXT1} as described in the procedures below, but also to EF_{ANR}, EF_{FDN}, EF_{SDN}, EF_{OCI}, and EF_{ICI}, and their associated extension files. If these files are not available, as denoted in the CSIM service table, the current procedure shall be aborted and the appropriate EFs shall remain unchanged.

- As an example, the following procedures are described as applied to ADN.
- Update: The ME analyzes and assembles the information to be stored as follows (the byte identifiers used below corresponds to those in the definition of the relevant EFs in the present document):
 - i) The ME identifies the Alpha-tagging, Capability/Configuration1 Record Identifier and Extension1 Record Identifier.

- ii) The dialing number/SSC string shall be analyzed and allocated to the bytes of the EF as follows:
 - if a "+" is found, the TON identifier is set to "International";
 - if 20 or less "digits" remain, they shall form the dialing number/SSC string;
 - if more than 20 "digits" remain, the procedure shall be as follows:
 - The ME seeks for a free record in EF_{EXT1} . If an Extension1 record is not marked as "free", the ME runs the Purge procedure. If an Extension1 record is still unavailable, the procedure is aborted.
 - The first 20 "digits" are stored in the dialing number/SSC string. The value of the length of BCD number/SSC contents is set to the maximum value, which is 11. The Extension1 record identifier is coded with the associated record number in the EF_{EXT1}. The remaining digits are stored in the selected Extension1 record where the type of the record is set to "additional data". The first byte of the Extension1 record is set with the number of bytes of the remaining additional data. The number of bytes containing digit information is the sum of the length of BCD number/SSC contents of EF_{ADN} and byte 2 of all associated chained Extension1 records containing additional data.
 - iii) If a called party subaddress is associated to the ADN/SSC the procedure shall proceed as follows:
 - If the length of the called party subaddress is less than or equal to 11 bytes:
 - The ME seeks for a free record in EF_{EXT1} . If an Extension1 record is not marked as "free", the ME runs the Purge procedure. If an Extension1 record is still unavailable, the procedure is aborted.
 - The ME stores the called party subaddress in the Extension1 record, and sets the Extension1 record type to "called party subaddress".
 - If the length of the called party subaddress is greater than 11 bytes:
 - The ME seeks for two free records in EF_{EXT1} . If no such two records are found, the ME runs the Purge procedure. If two Extension1 records are still unavailable, the procedure is aborted.
 - The ME stores the called party subaddress in the two Extension1 records. The identifier field in the Extension1 record containing the first part of the subaddress data is coded with the associated $\mathrm{EF}_{\mathrm{EXT1}}$ record number containing the second part of the subaddress data. Both Extension1 record types are set to "called party subaddress".

- Once i), ii), and iii) have been considered the ME performs the updating procedure with EF_{ADN}. If the
- 2 CSIM has no available empty space to store the received ADN/SSC, or if the procedure has been
- aborted, the ME advises the user.

12

13

14

16

17

18

19

24

25

28

31

33

- 4 For reasons of memory efficiency, the ME may analyze all Extension1 records to recognize if the
- additional or subaddress data to be stored already exists in EF_{EXT1}. In this case, the ME may use the
- existing chain or the last part of the existing chain from more than one ADN. The ME is only allowed
- to store extension data in unused records. If existing records are used for multiple accesses, the ME
- shall not change any data in those records to prevent corruption of existing chains.

Erasure: The ME sends the identification of the information to be erased. The content of the

identified record in EF_{ADN} is marked as "free".

Request: The ME sends the identification of the information to be read. The ME shall analyze

the data of EF_{ADN} to ascertain, whether additional data is associated in EF_{EXT1} or EF_{CCP1} . If necessary, then the ME performs the reading procedure on these EFs to

assemble the complete ADN/SSC.

Purge: The ME shall access each EF which references EF_{EXT1} for storage and shall identify

records in these files using extension data (additional data or called party subaddress). Note that existing chains have to be followed to the end. All referred Extension1 records are noted by the ME. All Extension1 records not noted are then

marked by the ME as "free" by setting the whole record to 'FF'.

20 The following three procedures are only applicable to service n2 (FDN).

FDN capability request. If the FDN service is available (see section 5.2.18), the The ME shall check

the state of service n2, i.e. if the FDN service is "enabled" or "disabled" (see section 5.2.80 EF_{EST}). If

23 <u>the FDN service</u> is "enabled", the ME shall only allow outgoing calls to one of the numbers in EF_{FDN}.

To ascertain the state of FDN, the ME shall check in EF_{CSIM ST} and EF_{EST} if FDN is enabled (service)

- "activated" and "available"). In all other cases service n2 is "disabled".
- 26 FDN enabling is done by activating the FDN service in EF_{EST}.
- 27 FDN disabling is done by deactivating the FDN service in EF_{EST}.

7.3.3 Short Message

29 Requirement: Service n6 "available".

Request: The CSIM seeks for the identified short message. If this message is found, the ME

performs the reading procedure with EF_{SMS}.

If the short message is not found within the CSIM memory, the CSIM indicates that

to the ME.

Update: The ME looks for the next available area to store the short message. If such an area

is available, it performs the updating procedure with EF_{SMS}.

3GPP2 C.P0065-B v2.15

If there is no available empty space in the CSIM to store the received short message, a specific MMI_user interaction will have to take place in order not to loose the message.

Erasure: The ME will select in the CSIM the message area to be erased. Depending on the MMIUI, the message may be read before the area is marked as "free". After performing the updating procedure with EF_{SMS}, the memory allocated to this short message in the CSIM is made available for a new incoming message. The memory of the CSIM may still contain the old message until a new message is stored in this

area.

If b6 of byte 1 in EF_{SMS} is set to '1' (the message in the corresponding record is protected), then a specific <u>MMI-user interaction</u> may take place in order not to lose the message.

12 13

14

16

17

18

19

20

26

29

10

11

2

7.3.4 Capability configuration parameters Void

15 Requirement: Service n33 "available".

Request: The ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{CCP2}.

Update: The ME performs the updating procedure with EF_{CCP2}.

Erasure: The ME sends the identification of the requested information to be erased. The content of the identified record in EF_{CCP2} is marked as "free".

7.3.5 Group Identifier level 1

Requirement: Service n23 "available".

Request: The ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{GID1}.

7.3.6 Group Identifier level 2

Requirement: Service n24 "available".

25 Request: The ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{GID2}.

7.3.7 Service provider name

27 Requirement: Service n10 "available".

28 Request: The ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{SPN}.

7.3.8 Depersonalisation Control Keys

Requirement: Service n25 "available".

Request: The ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{DCK}.

7.3.9 Co-operative Network List

- Requirement: Service n26 "available".
- Request: The ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{CDMACNL}.

4 7.3.10 Enabled Services Table Request

- 5 Requirement: Service n32 "available".
- Request: The ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{EST}.
- 7 Update: The ME performs the updating procedure with EF_{EST}.

7.3.117.3.10 MMS Notifications

Requirement: Service n19 "available".

Request:

10

11

12

13

14

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

The ME sends the identification of the information to be read, and then the ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{MMSN} . If Service n20 is available the ME shall analyze the data of EF_{MMSN} to ascertain, whether additional data is associated in EF_{EXT8} . If necessary, then the ME performs the reading procedure on EF_{EXT8} to assemble the complete MMS notification.

Update:

The ME analyzes and assembles the MMS notification to be stored as follows:

- if the MMS notification contains not more bytes than the maximum possible number for EF_{MMSN} then the ME looks for the next available area to store the MMS notification. If such an area is available, it performs the updating procedure with EF_{MMSN} .
- if the MMS notification contains more bytes than the maximum possible number for EF_{MMSN} then the ME seeks for a sufficient number of free records in EF_{EXT8} to store the complete MMS notification.
 - If there is not a sufficient number of EF_{EXT8} records marked as "free" to store the complete MMS notification, the procedure is aborted.
 - Otherwise, the ME performs the updating procedure and stores as many bytes as possible in EF_{MMSN} . The Extension file record number of EF_{MMSN} is coded with the associated record number in the EF_{EXT8} . The remaining bytes are stored in the selected EF_{EXT8} record where the type of the record is then set to "additional data". The second byte of the EF_{EXT8} record is set with the number of bytes of the remaining additional data. It is possible, if the number of additional digits exceeds the capacity of the additional record, to chain another record inside the EF_{EXT8} by the identifier in the last byte of the record. In this case byte 2 of each record for additional data within the same chain indicates the number of bytes within the same record.

The ME is only allowed to store extension data in unused records of EF_{EXT8}

3GPP2 C.P0065-B v2.15

If there is no available empty space in the CSIM to store the MMS notification, it is up to ME implementation how the notification is handled.

3

2

Erasure: The ME will select in the CSIM the MMS notification to be erased. Depending on the MMIUI, the MMS notification may be read before the area is marked as "free". The memory of the CSIM may still contain the old MMS notification until a new message is stored. If Service n20 is available all associated records in EF_{EXT8} are then marked

by the ME as "free" by setting them to 'FF'.

9

10

22

7.3.127.3.11 MMS Issuer Connectivity Parameters

11 Requirement: Service n19 "available".

Request: the ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{MMSICP} .

Update: The ME performs the updating procedure with EF_{MMSICP}.

14 7.3.137.3.12 MMS User Preferences

Requirement: Service n19 "available".

Request: the ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{MMSUP} .

17 Update: The ME performs the updating procedure with EF_{MMSUP}.

18 7.3.147.3.13 MMS User Connectivity Parameters

Requirement: Service n19 and n21 "available".

Request: the ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{MMSUCP} .

Update: The ME performs the updating procedure with EF_{MMSUCP.}

7.3.157.3.14 Multimedia Message Storage

If the ME supports Multimedia Message Storage on the CSIM, then the following procedures apply.

As defined in [37] a Multimedia Message (MM) consists of content, or multimedia objects, and headers to describe various properties of that content. An MM is stored in EF_{MMDF}[30], a BER-TLV structured file.

A list of multimedia messages is stored in the BER-TLV file EF_{MML} _[30] where each data object identifies one Multimedia Message stored in EF_{MMDF} [30].

Requirement: Service n30 "available".

Request: The ME performs the reading procedures on EF_{MML}[30] to verify the presence and to get the location information of the targeted MM. Then the ME performs the reading

procedure of the $EF_{MMDF}[30]$ file to get the MM.

Update: The ME chooses a free identity (i.e. not listed in $EF_{MML}[30]$) for the multimedia message and check for available space in the $EF_{MMDF}[30]$ file. This procedure could be done for each update or once at the startup of the UE and after a REFRESH command involving one of the $DF_{MULTIMEDIA}$ files. Then the ME performs the following

procedures:

1

2

10

11

12

14

15

16

18

21

22

24

25

26

27

29

30

31

If there is no available empty space in the $EF_{MMDF}[30]$ file to store the MM, the

procedure is aborted and the user is notified.

Else, the ME stores the MM in EF_{MMDF}[30], then updates the information in

 $EF_{MML}[30]$ accordingly.

Erasure: After a successful deletion of an MM in $EF_{MMDF}[30]$ the ME updates the information

in $EF_{MML}[30]$ accordingly.

7.4 CCAT Related Procedures

7.4.1 Data Download via SMS-PP

17 Requirement: Service n12 "available".

Procedures and commands for Data Download via SMS-PP are defined in [47].

19 7.4.2 Data Download via SMS Broadcast

20 Requirement: Service n11 "available".

Procedures and commands for Data Download via SMS Broadcast are defined in [47].

7.4.3 Call Control by CSIM

23 Requirement: Service n13 "available".

For Voice Call Control, Service n13 "available".

For Data Call Control, Service n42 "available".

For Mobile Originated SMS Call Control, Service n43 "available".

Procedures and commands for Call Control by CSIM are defined in [47].

7.4.4 Image Request

The ME sends the identification of the information to be read. The ME shall analyze the data of EF_{IMG} to identify the files containing the instances of the image. If necessary, then the ME performs READ BINARY commands on these files to assemble the complete image instance data.

8. STRUCTURE OF COMMANDS AND RESPONSESRESPONSES

This section defines the command and response APDU's supported by the UICC.

4 8.1 Command APDU Structure

5 See [18] section 10.1

6 8.1.1 Coding of Class byte

See [18] Section 10.1.1 for telecom application and Table 1, below, for CSIM commands.

8 8.1.2 Coding of Instruction byte

9 **8.1.3**8.1.2.1 Coding of Instruction byte for a telecom application.

See [18] Section 10.1.2

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

8.1.48.1.2.2 Coding of Instruction byte for CSIM

Table 1 depicts coding of additional instruction byte of the commands for CSIM.

Table 1 Coding of additional Instruction ByteCLA, INS, P1 and P2 Bytes of the CSIM Commands for a CSIM

COMMAND	CLA	INS
Command APDUs		
Security-related commands		
Manage SSD (Update & Confirm SSD)	8X	'82'
Base Station Challenge	8X	'8A'
Generate Key / VPM	8X	'8E'
Authenticate	0X	'88'
OTASP/OTAPA-related commands		
Generic Key Generation Request	8X	'50'
Commit	8X	'CC'
Validate	8X	'CE'
Generic Configuration Request	8X	'54'
Generic Download Request	8X	'56'

COMMAND	CLA	INS
Command APDUs		
OTAPA Request	<u>8X</u>	'EE'
Secure Mode	8X	'4A'
FRESH	8X	'4C'
ESN Management command		
Store ESN_MEID_ME	8X	'DE'
Packet Data Security-related command		
Compute IP Authentication	8X	'80'
BCMCS-related command		
BCMCS	8X	'58'
Application Authentication command		
Application Authentication	8X	'5A'
AKA-related commands		
UMAC Generation	8X	'5E'
CONFIRM_KEYS	8X	'5C'
LCS-related commands		
S-SAFE Verification & Decryption	8X	'40'
TLS Generate Master Secret	8X	'42'
TLS Generate Verify_data	8X	'44'
TLS Verification and Generate key_block	8X	'46'

COMMAND	CLA	INS	<u>P1</u>	<u>P2</u>
Command APDUs				
Security-related commands				
MANAGE SSD				
UPDATE SSD	077	(0.01	<u>'00'</u>	<u>'00'</u>
CONFIRM SSD	<u>8X</u>	<u>'82'</u>	<u>'00'</u>	<u>'01'</u>
BASE STATION CHALLENGE	<u>8X</u>	<u>'8A'</u>		
GENERATE KEY / VPM	<u>8X</u>	<u>'8E'</u>		

COMMAND	CLA	INS	<u>P1</u>	<u>P2</u>
Command APDUs				
AUTHENTICATE				
RUN CAVE	OM	(0.01	<u>'00'</u>	<u>'80'</u>
3G ACCESS AKA	<u>0X</u>	<u>'88'</u>		<u>'81'</u>
EAP AKA				<u>'82'</u>
OTASP/OTAPA-related commands				
GENERIC KEY GENERATION REQUEST				
MS KEY REQUEST	OV	450 2	600 2	<u>'00'</u>
KEY GENERATION REQUEST	<u>8X</u>	<u>'50'</u>	<u>'00'</u>	<u>'01'</u>
SERVICE KEY GENERATION REQUEST				<u>'02'</u>
COMMIT	<u>8X</u>	<u>'CC'</u>		
VALIDATE	<u>8X</u>	<u>'CE'</u>		
GENERIC CONFIGURATION REQUEST				
CONFIGURATION REQUEST		<u>'54'</u>	<u>'00'</u>	<u>'00'</u>
SSPR CONFIGURATION REQUEST				<u>'01'</u>
PUZL CONFIGURATION REQUEST	<u>8X</u>			<u>'02'</u>
3GPD CONFIGURATION REQUEST				<u>'03'</u>
MMS CONFIGURATION REQUEST				<u>'04'</u>
SYSTEM TAG CONFIGURATION REQUEST				<u>'05'</u>
MMSS CONFIGURATION REQUEST				<u>'06'</u>
GENERIC DOWNLOAD REQUEST				
DOWNLOAD REQUEST				<u>'00'</u>
SSPR DOWNLOAD REQUEST				<u>'01'</u>
PUZL DOWNLOAD REQUEST	037	(5.0)	(0.02	<u>'02'</u>
3GPD DOWNLOAD REQUEST	<u>8X</u>	<u>'56'</u>	<u>'00'</u>	<u>'03'</u>
MMS DOWNLOAD REQUEST				<u>'04'</u>
SYSTEM TAG DOWNLOAD REQUEST				<u>'05'</u>
MMSS DOWNLOAD REQUEST				<u>'06'</u>

COMMAND	CLA	INS	<u>P1</u>	<u>P2</u>
Command APDUs				
OTAPA REQUEST	<u>8X</u>	<u>'EE'</u>	<u>'00'</u>	<u>'00'</u>
SECURE MODE	<u>8X</u>	<u>'4A'</u>		
FRESH	<u>8X</u>	<u>'4C'</u>		
ESN Management command				
STORE ESN_MEID_ME	<u>8X</u>	<u>'DE'</u>		
Packet Data Security-related command				
COMPUTE IP AUTHENTICATION	<u>8X</u>	<u>'80'</u>		
BCMCS-related command	4			
BCMCS	<u>8X</u>	<u>'58'</u>		
Application Authentication command	17	7		
APPLICATION AUTHENTICATION	<u>8X</u>	<u>'5A'</u>		
AKA-related commands				
UMAC GENERATION	<u>8X</u>	<u>'5E'</u>		
CONFIRM_KEYS		<u>'5C'</u>		
LCS-related commands				
S-SAFE VERIFICATION AND DECRYPTION		<u>'40'</u>		<u>'00'</u>
TLS GENERATE MASTER SECRET	8X	<u>'42'</u>		
TLS GENERATE VERIFY DATA	<u> </u>	<u>'44'</u>	<u>'00'</u>	<u>'00'</u>
TLS VERIFICATION AND GENERATE KEY BLOCK		<u>'46'</u>		<u>'00'</u>

8.1.58.1.3 Coding of Parameter bytes

- The value of the parameters P1 and P2 depends on the command. If these are a constant value
- they are specified in Table 1, above, otherwise in section 9 below. If the parameter is not used, the
- value is set to '00'. Coding of the parameter bytes is presented in Section 8.

8.1.68.1.4 Coding of Lc bytes

- 7 This field encodes the length of the command parameters/data. See [18] Section 10.1.4 and
- section 9, below.

1

8.1.78.1.5 Coding of Data part

See [18] Section 10.1.5 and section 9, below.

3 **8.1.88.1.6** Coding of Le bytes

This field encodes the maximum length of the command parameters/data. See [18] Section 10.1.6

and section 9, below.

8

8.2 Response APDU structure

See [18] Section 10.2 and section 9, below.

9. COMMANDS

2 9.1 Generic Commands

3 See [18] Section 11.1.

4 9.2 CAT Commands

5 See [18] Section 11.2.

6 9.3 Data Oriented Commands

⁷ See [18] Section 11.3.

14

8 9.4 CSIM Commands

This section describes the APDU commands, which is are only applicable for CSIM. These commands are related to a particular CSIM and shall not be executable unless the CSIM application has been selected and activated, and the current directory is the CSIM ADF or any subdirectory under this ADF and a successful PIN verification procedure has been performed (see Section 7).

9.4.1 Security-related Commands

- The commands <u>BASE STATION CHALLENGE</u>, <u>UPDATE SSD and CONFIRM SSD Base Station</u>

 Challenge, <u>Update SSD and Confirm SSD</u> are performed in sequence, as described in [46] Section 4.2, 4.4 and 4.4 Annex D.
- If the CSIM receives a BASE STATION CHALLENGE command, it shall re-start the command sequence.
- 20 If T=0 protocol is used, APDU is mapped onto TPDU (see Section 7.3.1.1 in [18]).
- 21 **9.4.2**9.4.1.1 <u>Manage MANAGE SSD</u>
- 22 <u>9.4.2.1.1</u>9.4.1.1.1 Functional Description
- MANAGE SSD consists of UPDATE SSD and CONFIRM SSD commands (see [46] Section 4.2). Manage SSD consists of Update SSD and Confirm SSD command (see [46] Section 4.2).
- 25 They are differentiated by P2 value (see Section 9.4.1.1.2).

9.4.2.1.2 Command parameters and data

Code	Value
CLA	As specified in Section 8.1.1
INS	As specified in Section 8.1.2
P1	' '00'
P2	See Table 2
Le	Length of the subsequent data field
Data	Update SSD or Confirm SSD related data
Le	Not present for both <i>Update SSD</i> and <i>Confirm SSD</i> command

2

3

10

11

12

Table 2 Coding of P2 of Manage SSD Command

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	Meaning
O	Đ	0	0	0	0	Đ	Ð	Update SSD command
O	0	0	0	0	0	Đ	1	Confirm SSD command

- a. UPDATE SSD Update SSD command data (P2='00')
 - Coded as [46] Section 4.4.1 (UPDATE SSD) except that the coding of CLA, INS, P1 and P2 is defined in Table 1. The command parameters/data and response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.4.1 (Update SSD).
- b. CONFIRM SSD Confirm SSD command data (P2='01')

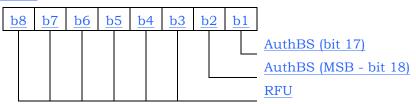
COMMAND	CLASS	<u>INS</u>	<u>P1</u>	<u>P2</u>	<u>Lc</u>	<u>Le</u>
CONFIRM SSD	<u>'8X'</u>	<u>'82'</u>	<u>'00'</u>	<u>'00'</u>	<u>'03'</u>	<u>absent</u>

Command parameters/data:

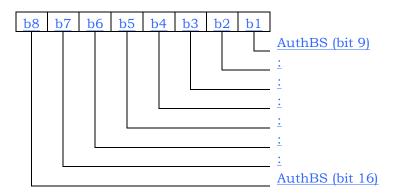
Octet(s)	Description	Length
<u>1 - 3</u>	AuthBS	3 bytes

AuthBS shall be coded as follows:

Octet 1:



Octet 2:



Octet 3:

3

10

11

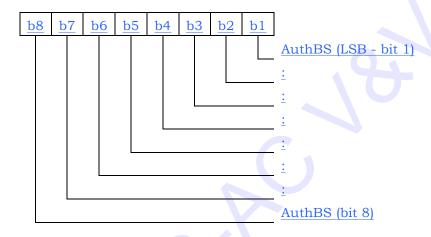
12

13

15

16

17



Response parameters/data:

No response parameters are generated as a result of command execution. Successful comparison will cause SW1/SW2 to be set to '90'/'00'. Unsuccessful comparison will cause SW1/SW2 to be set to '69'/'82' (Error - Security status not satisfied) [18] Table 10.13).

If the ME is assigned an MEID and if bit1 of the EF_{USGIN} is set to '0', then the pESN value received in the UPDATE SSD command shall be used as the ESN input to the CAVE algorithm for the computation of AuthBS.

The command parameters/data and response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.4.3 (Confirm SSD).

9.4.1.2 Base Station Challenge BASE STATION CHALLENGE

9.4.2.1.39.4.1.2.1 Functional Description

The function of the BASE STATION CHALLENGE Base Station Challenge command is described in [46] Section 4.2.1 and 4.4.

9.4.2.1.49.4.1.2.2 Command parameters and data

Coded as [46] Section 4.4.2, except that CLA and INS bytes shall follow Table 1.

3GPP2 C.P0065-B v2.15

The command parameters/data and response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.4.2, where CLA and INS byte shall follow Section 8.1.1, and Le is the length of data expected in response (= '04').

9.4.1.3 GENERATE KEY/VPMGenerate Key/VPM

9.4.2.1.59.4.1.3.1 Functional Description

The function of the GENERATE KEY/VPM Generate Key/VPM command is described in [46] Section 4.2.2.

This command relies on the prior successful execution of the AUTHENTICATE - RUN CAVE command with the "save" function activated (bit 4 of the *Process_Control* parameter). If this has not occurred, the status word SW1='98' and SW2='34' [see section 4.2] shall be returned upon the invocation of this command.

This command relies on the prior successful execution of the *Authenticate - Run CAVE* command with the "save" function activated (bit 4 of *Process_Control* parameter). If this has not occurred, the status word SW='98' and SW='34' shall be returned upon the invocation of this command.

9.4.2.1.69.4.1.3.2 Command parameters and data

Coded as [46] Section 4.4.5, except that CLA and INS byte shall follow Table 1.

The command parameters/data and response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.4.5, where CLA and INS byte shall follow Section 8.1.1, and Le is '00' or maximum the length of data expected in response.

9.4.2.29.4.1.4 AUTHENTICATE Authenticate

9.4.2.2.19.4.1.4.1 Functional Description

This command performs several authentication functions, i.e.: RUN CAVE, 3G ACCESS AKA, and EAP AKA (see [46] Section 4.4.4). This command performs several authentication functions, i.e.: Run CAVE, 3G Authentication AKA, and WLAN Authentication AKA(see [46] Section 4.4.4.)

They are differentiated by P2 value (see Section 9.4.1.4.2).

9.4.2.2.2 Command parameters and data

Code	Value
CLA	As specified in Section 8.1.1
INS	<u>'88'</u>
P1	'00'
P2	See Table 3
Le	See below
Data	See below
Le	'00', or maximum length of data expected in response

Table 3 Coding of P2 of Authenticate Command

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	Meaning
1	-	-	-	-	1	1		Specific reference data (e.g. DF specific/application dependant key)
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	− Run CAVE
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	- 3G Authentication AKA
1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	- WLAN Authentication AKA

a. Run RUN CAVE command data (P2='80')

3

8

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

22

23

25

26

28

29

30

Coded as [46] Section 4.4.4 "Run CAVE" except that CLA, INS, P1 and P2 are defined in Table 1. The command parameters/data, input parameters and response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.4.4

b. 3G ACCESS AKA 3G Authentication AKA command data (P2='81')

Coded as [46] Section 4.4.4 "3G Access AKA" except that CLA, INS, P1 and P2 are defined in Table 1. The command parameters/data, input parameters and response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.4.4

c. EAP AKA WLAN Authentication AKA command data (P2='82)

Coded as [46] Section 4.4.4 "EAP AKA" except that CLA, INS, P1 and P2 are defined in Table 1. The command parameters/data, input parameters and response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.4.4

9.4.39.4.2 OTASP/OTAPA-related Commands

This section specifies the CSIM commands which are the mapping of "Request/Response" messages described in [7] and [46] Section 4.3.

9.4.2.1 GENERIC KEY GENERATION REQUEST Generic Key Generation

9.4.3.1.19.4.2.1.1 Functional Description

This command performs several key generation functions, i.e.: MS KEY REQUEST, KEY GENERATION REQUEST, and SERVICE KEY GENERATION REQUEST, which correspond to the MS Key Request/Response, Key Generation Request/Response and Service Key Generation Request/Response messages specified in [7].

This command performs several key generation functions, i.e.: MS Key Request, Key Generation Request, and Service Key Generation Request, which corresponds to MS Key Request/Response, Key Generation Request/Response and Service Key Generation Request/Response messages specified in [7].

Those key generation functions are differentiated by P2 value (see Section 9.4.2.1.2).

As specified in [7], the KEY GENERATION REQUEST follows the MS KEY REQUEST function. As specified in [7], MS Key Request function relates to Key Generation Request function in a way that Key Generation Request follows the MS Key Request function.

9.4.3.1.2 Command parameters and data

Code	Value
CLA	As specified in Section 8.1.1
INS	'50'
P1	' 00'
P2	See Table 4
Le	See below
Data	See below
Le	'00', or maximum length of data expected in response

Table 4 Coding of P2 of Generic Key Command

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	Meaning	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	MS Key Request	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	Key Generation Request	
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	Service Key Generation Request	

a. MS Key RequestMS KEY REQUEST command data (P2-'00')

 Coded as [46] Section 4.5.1 except that CLA, INS, P1 and P2 are defined in Table 1. The command parameters/data, input parameters and response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.5.1

b. Key Generation Request command data (P2='01')KEY GENERATION REQUEST

 Coded as [46] Section 4.5.2 except that CLA, INS, P1 and P2 are defined in Table 1. The command parameters/data, input parameters and response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.5.2

c. Service Key Generation Request command data (P2='02')SERVICE KEY GENERATION REQUEST

Coded as [46] Section 4.5.16 except that CLA, INS, P1 and P2 are defined in Table 1. The eommand parameters/data, input parameters and response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.5.16

9.4.2.2 Commit COMMIT

9.4.3.1.39.4.2.2.1 Functional Description

This command corresponds to <u>the Commit Request/Response</u> messages specified in [7], Sections 4.5.1.6 and 3.5.1.6, respectively.

9.4.3.1.49.4.2.2.2 Command parameters and data

Coded as [46] Section 4.5.3, except that CLA and INS are defined in Table 1...The response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.5.3, where CLA and INS byte shall follow Section 8.1.1, Lc is not present, and Le is length of expected data in response (= '01').

9.4.3.29.4.2.3 ValidateVALIDATE

9.4.3.2.19.4.2.3.1 Functional Description

This command requests <u>a-the</u> validation of a single block of data and forms a subset of the *Validation Request Message* as described in [7], Section 4.5.1.10. <u>And the The</u> response pertains to a single block of data and forms a subset of the *Validation Response Message* as described in [7], Section 3.5.1.10.

9.4.3.2.29.4.2.3.2 Command parameters and data

Coded as [46] Section 4.5.4, except that the CLA and INS bytes are defined in Table 1. The command parameters/data and response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.5.4, where CLA and INS byte shall follow Section 8.1.1, and Le is length of the data expected in response (= '02').

9.4.3.39.4.2.4 GENERIC CONFIGURATION REQUEST Generic Configuration Request

9.4.3.3.19.4.2.4.1 Functional Description

This command performs several 'configuration request' functions: CONFIGURATION REQUEST, SSPR CONFIGURATION REQUEST, PUZL CONFIGURATION REQUEST, 3GPD CONFIGURATION REQUEST, MMS CONFIGURATION REQUEST, SYSTEM TAG CONFIGURATION REQUEST and MMSS CONFIGURATION REQUEST which correspond to Configuration Request/Response, SSPR Configuration Request/Response, PUZL Configuration Request/Response, 3GPD Configuration Request/Response messages, MMS Configuration Request/Response as specified in [7]. This command performs several 'configuration request' functions, i.e.: Configuration Request, SSPR Configuration Request, PUZL Configuration Request, 3GPD Configuration Request, MMS Configuration Request and System Tag Configuration Request which corresponds to Configuration Request/Response, SSPR Configuration Request/Response, PUZL Configuration Request/Response, SSPR Configuration Request/Response messages, MMS Configuration Request/Response, System Tag Configuration Request/Response messages, MMS Configuration Request/Response, System Tag Configuration Request/Response as specified in [7].

Those 'configuration request' functions are differentiated by P2 value (see Section 9.4.2.4.2).

9.4.3.3.2 Command parameters and data

Co	Value
CLA	As specified in Section 8.1.1
INS	'54'
P1	'00'
P2	See Table 5
Le	See below
Data	See below
Le	'00', or maximum length of data expected in response

Table 5 Coding of P2 of Generic Configuration Request

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	Meaning	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Configuration Request	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1 SSPR Configuration Request	
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	PUZL Configuration Request	
Ð	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	3GPD Configuration Request	
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0 MMS Configuration Request		
Ð	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	System Tag Configuration Request	
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	MMSS Configuration Request	

a. CONFIGURATION REQUEST Configuration Request command data (P2='00')

Coded as [46] Section 4.5.5 except that CLA, INS, P1 and P2 are defined in Table 1. The command parameters/data, input parameters and response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.5.5.

b. SSPR CONFIGURATION REQUESTSSPR Configuration Request command data (P2='01')

Coded as [46] Section 4.5.7 except that CLA, INS, P1 and P2 are defined in Table 1. The eommand parameters/data, input parameters and response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.5.7.

c. PUZL CONFIGURATION REQUESTPUZL Configuration Request command data (P2='02')

Codedas [46] Section 4.5.10 except that CLA, INS, P1 and P2 are defined in Table 1. The command parameters/data, input parameters and response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.5.10.

d. 3GPD CONFIGURATION REQUEST3GPD Configuration Request command data (P2-'03')

Codedas [46] Section 4.5.12 except that CLA, INS, P1 and P2 are defined in Table 1. The command parameters/data, input parameters and response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.5.12.

e. MMS CONFIGURATION REQUESTMMS Configuration Request command data (P2='04')

Codedas [46] Section 4.5.19 except that CLA, INS, P1 and P2 are defined in Table 1. The command parameters/data, input parameters and response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.5.19.

f. SYSTEM TAG CONFIGURATION REQUESTSystem Tag Configuration Request command data (P2='05')

Codedas [46] Section 4.5.21 except that CLA, INS, P1 and P2 are defined in Table 1. The command parameters/data, input parameters and response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.5.21.

g. MMSS CONFIGURATION REQUEST MMSS Configuration Request command data (P2='06')

CLA, INS, P1 and P2 are defined in Table 1. Lc is the length of the command parameters/data (4) and Le is the maximum length of the response parameters/data (Nr or greater).

The command parameters/data, input parameters and response parameters/data are coded as specified below.

Command parameters/data:

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

23

24

25

26

Octet(s)	Description	Length
1	Block ID	1 byte
2 - 3	Request Offset	2 bytes
4	Request Max Size	1 byte

This command requests MMSS configuration details of a single block of data and forms a subset of the "MMSS Configuration Request Message" as described in [7], section 4.5.1.25.

Response parameters/data:

Octet(s)	Description	Length
1	Block ID	1 byte
2	Result Code	1 byte
3	Block Length	1 byte
4 – <u>Le</u> <u>Nr</u>	Param Data	Le-Nr - 3 bytes

* Note: Le = Length of Param Data + 3.

This response provides MMSS configuration details of a single block of data and forms a subset of the "MMSS Configuration Response Message" as described in [7], section 3.5.1.25.

2

3

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

9.4.2.5 GENERIC DOWNLOAD REQUEST Generic Download Request

9.4.3.3.39.4.2.5.1 Functional Description

This command performs several 'download request' functions: DOWNLOAD REQUEST, SSPR DOWNLOAD REQUEST, PUZL DOWNLOAD REQUEST, 3GPD DOWNLOAD REQUEST, MMS DOWNLOAD REQUEST, System Tag DOWNLOAD REQUEST Request and MMSS DOWNLOAD REQUEST which correspond to Download Request/Response, SSPR Download Request/Response, PUZL Download Request/Response and 3GPD Download Request/Response messages, MMS Download Request/ Response, System Tag Download Request/ Response and MMSS Download Request/Response as specified in [7]. This command performs several 'download request' functions, i.e.; Download Request, SSPR Download Request, PUZL Download Request, 3GPD Download Request, MMS Download Reguest and System Tag Download Reguest which corresponds to Download Request/Response, SSPR Download Request/Response, PUZL Download Request/Response and 3GPD Configuration Request/Response messages, MMS Configuration Request/ Response, System Tag Configuration Request/ Response and MMSS Download Request/Response as specified in [7].

Those 'download request' functions are differentiated by P2 value (see Section 9.4.2.5.2).

9.4.3.3.4 Command parameters and data

Code	Value
CLA	As specified in Section 8.1.1
INS	'56'
P1	'00'
P2	See Table 6
Le	See below
Data	See below
Le	Maximum length of data expected in response

Table 6 Coding of P2 of Generic Download Request

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	- Meaning	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Download Request	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1 SSPR Download Request	
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0 PUZL Download Request	
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1 3GPD Download Request	
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0 MMS Download Request		
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1 System Tag Download Request	
0	0	0	0	Ð	1	1	0	MMSS Download Request	

DOWNLOAD REQUEST Download Request command data (P2='00') 1 Coded as [46] Section 4.5.6 except that CLA, INS, P1 and P2 are defined in Table 1. The command parameters/data, input parameters and response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.5.6 4 b. SSPR DOWNLOAD REQUESTSSPR Download Request command data (P2='01') Coded as [46] Section 4.5.8 except that CLA, INS, P1 and P2 are defined in Table 1. The 6 command parameters/data, input parameters and response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.5.8 c. PUZL DOWNLOAD REQUEST PUZL Download Request command data (P2='02') 9 Coded as [46] Section 4.5.11 except that CLA, INS, P1 and P2 are defined in Table 1. The 10 command parameters/data, input parameters and response parameters/data are coded 11 as [46] Section 4.5.11 12 d. 3GPD DOWNLOAD REQUEST3GPD Download Request command data (P2='03') 13 Coded as [46] Section 4.5.13 except that CLA, INS, P1 and P2 are defined in Table 1. The 14 command parameters/data, input parameters and response parameters/data are coded 15 as [46] Section 4.5.13 16 e. MMS DOWNLOAD REQUESTMMS Download Request command data (P2='04') 17 Coded as [46] Section 4.5.20 except that CLA, INS, P1 and P2 are defined in Table 1. The 18 command parameters/data, input parameters and response parameters/data are coded 19 as [46] Section 4.5.20 20 f. SYSTEM TAG DOWNLOAD REQUESTSystem Tag Download Request command data 21 (P2='05') 22 Coded as [46] Section 4.5.21 except that CLA, INS, P1 and P2 are defined in Table 1. The 23 command parameters/data, input parameters and response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.5.22 25 g. MMSS DOWNLOAD REQUESTMMSS Download Request command data (P2='06') 26 CLA, INS, P1 and P2 are defined in Table 1. Lc is the length of the command 27 parameters/data (4) and Le is the maximum length of the response parameters/data (Nr

28

29

or greater).

3

9

10

The command parameters/data, input parameters and response parameters/data are coded as below:

Command parameters/data:

Octet(s)	Description	Length
1	Block ID	1 byte
2	Block Length	1 byte
3 – <u>Le</u> <u>Nr</u>	Param Data	Le <u>Nr</u> - 2 bytes

This command requests the MMSS download of a single block of data and forms a subset of the "MMSS Download Request Message" as described in [7], section 4.5.1.26.

* Note: Lc = Length of Param Data + 2.

Response parameters/data:

Octet(s)	Description	Length
1	Block ID	1 byte
2	Result Code	1 byte
3 – 4	Segment Offset	2 bytes
5	Segment Size	1 byte

Details of the response are in [7], section 3.5.1.9, "MMSS Download Response Message".

9.4.2.6 OTAPA REQUESTOTAPA Request

9.4.3.3.59.4.2.6.1 Functional Description

This command corresponds to <u>the OTAPA Request/Response</u> messages specified in [7], Sections 4.5.1.11 and 3.5.1.11, respectively.

9.4.3.3.69.4.2.6.2 Command parameters and data

CLA, INS, P1 and P2 are defined in Table 1. Lc is the length of the command parameters/data (12) and Le is the maximum length of the response parameters/data. The command parameters/data and response parameters/data are coded as mentioned below, where CLA and INS byte shall follow Section 8.1.1, and Le is the length of the data expected in response (= '06').

Code	Value
CLA	As specified in Section 8.1.1
INS	'EE'
P1	'00'
P2	'00'
Le	'0C'
Data	See below
Le	'06'

Command parameters/data:

Octet(s)	Description	Length
1	Start/Stop	1 byte
2 - 5	RANDSeed	4 bytes
6-129	ESN/ Pseudo- pESN	7 bytes
10-12	RFU	3 bytes

The Start/Stop parameter as defined in Section 4.5.1.11 of [7] shall be coded as follows:

Octet 1

10

11

12

13

8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1

```
'0'RFU
-'0'
-'0'
-'0'
-'0'
-'0'
-'0'
-'0'
Start/Stop field
```

Response parameters/data:

Octet(s)	Description	Length
1	Result Code	1 byte
2	NAM_LOCK Indicator	1 byte
3 – 6	RAND OTAPA	4 bytes

3

The RAND_OTAPA (bytes 3-6) is returned if and only if the Result_Code is '00' and the NAM_LOCK_STATE is enabled (='1') and the Start/Stop field was set to '1' (Start) in the OTAPA REQUEST command.

7

9

The NAM_LOCK Indicator parameter as defined in Section 3.5.1.11 of [7] shall be coded as follows:

Octet 2

8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1

NAM_LOCK Indicator

'O'RFU

'0'

"O'

'0'

'()'

10

11

12

13

Details of the response are in [7], sections 3.3.1.11, "OTAPA Request Message Processing", and 3.5.1.11, "OTAPA Response Message". Details of the response are in [7], section 3.5.1.11, "OTAPA Response Message".

14

15

16

17

18

19

9.4.2.7 SECURE MODE Secure Mode

9.4.3.3.79.4.2.7.1 Functional Description

This command corresponds to <u>the Secure Mode Request/Response</u> messages specified in [7], Sections 4.5.1.16 and 3.5.1.16, respectively.

9.4.3.3.89.4.2.7.2 Command parameters and data

20 21 22 Coded as [46] Section 4.5.14, except that the CLA and INS bytes are defined in Table 1. The command parameters/data and response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.5.14, where CLA and INS byte shall follow Section 8.1.1, and Le is the length of the data expected in response (= '01').

9.4.2.8 FRESH

8

10

11

12

16

17

18

19

9.4.3.3.99.4.2.8.1 Functional Description

The function of the FRESH command is described in [46] Section 4.3.2.17.

9.4.3.3.109.4.2.8.2 Command parameters and data

Coded as [46] Section 4.5.15, except that the CLA and INS bytes are defined in Table 1. The command parameters/data and response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.5.15, where CLA and INS byte shall follow Section 8.1.1, and Le is either not present or the length of the data expected in response (= '02') depends on P1 value.

9 9.4.49.4.3 ESN Management Commands

9.4.4.19.4.3.1 Store STORE ESN_MEID_ME

9.4.4.1.19.4.3.1.1 Functional Description

Code	Value
CLA	See Table 1As specified in Section 8.1.1
INS	See Table 1 'DE'
P1	'00' if ME is not assigned with MEID_ME; '01' if ME is assigned with MEID_ME. See below
P2	'00'
Lc	'08'
Data	See below
Le	Maximum length of the response parameters data (at least 1). 4012

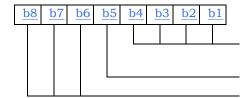
P1 is set to '00' if ME is assigned with ESN;

P1 is set to '01' if ME is assigned with MEID;

9.4.4.1.29.4.3.1.2 Command parameters/data: (P1 = '00'):

Octet(s)	Description	Length
1	ESN_ME Length	1 byte
2 - <u>5</u> 8	ESN_ME	7 4 bytes
6-8	RFU	3 bytes

Octet 1:



Length of ESN_ME ('0100').

The ME shall set this bit to '1'. The CSIM shall ignore this bit.

RFU

Octet 2 – 5:

ESN_ME is encoded with the lowest-order byte first to match the coding for EFESN_MEID_ME. ESN is encoded with the lowest-order byte first to match the coding for EFESN_MEID_ME.

During the ME and CSIM initialization process, the ME shall invoke the "STORE ESN_MEID_ME" command to store its ESN_ME in EF_{ESN_MEID_ME}.

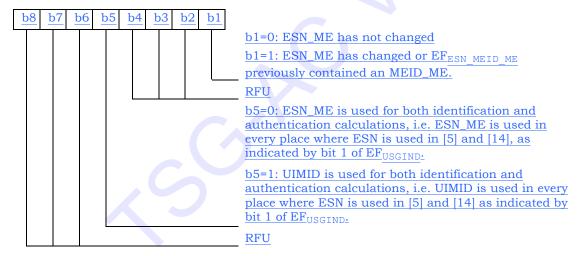
During the ME and CSIM initialization process, the ME shall invoke the "Store ESN_MEID_ME" command to store its ESN in EF_{ESNME} '6F38'. The ESN_ME length, expressed in octets, is specified by bits 0 through 31 through 4, inclusive of Octet 1, where bit 3 4 is MSB and bit 0 1 is LSB.

Bits 4 thru 75 through 8 of Octet 1 are RFU.

Response parameters/data:

Octet(s)	Description	Length
1	Change Flag, Usage Indicator	1 byte

Octet 1:



Bit 0 <u>1</u> (LSB) of Octet 1 indicates whether the ESN_ME is different from the previous ESN or MEID that was stored in EF_{ESNME} '6F38'. Bit 0<u>It</u> is set to '0' if the ESN_ME has not changed and is set to '1' if it has changed.

Bits 1 through 32 through 4 are RFU are set to '000'.

Bit 4 5_of Octet 1 form a "Usage Indicator", as defined in EF 6F42EFUSGIND. Bit 4_that indicates whether the 32 LSBs of the UIM_ID or the 32 LSBs of the handset ESN are used as the "ESN" input to calculations performed using CAVE. If bit 4it is set to '1', UIM_ID is used for both identification and for authentication calculations; i.e. UIM_ID is used instead of ESN in every place where ESN is used in [5] and [14]. If bit 4it is set to '0', the handset ESN is used for both identification and for authentication calculations.

Bits 5 through 76 through 8 of Octet 1 are RFU and are set to '000'.

9.4.4.1.39.4.3.1.3 Command parameters/data: (P1 = '01'): (assigned with MEID)

Octet(s)	Description	Length
1	MEID_ME Length	1 byte
2 - 8	MEID_ME	7 bytes

During the ME and CSIM initialization process, the ME shall invoke the "STORE ESN_MEID_ME" command to store its MEID_ME in EF_{ESN_MEID_ME}. During the ME and CSIM initialization process, the ME shall invoke the "Store ESN_MEID_ME" command to store its MEID in EF_{ESN_ME} '6F38'. The MEID length, expressed in octets, is specified by bits 0 through 31 through 4, inclusive, of Octet 1, where bit 3 4 is MSB and bit 0 1 is LSB.

Bits 4 through 75 through 8 of Octet 1 are RFU.

Octet 1:

2

9

10 11

12

13

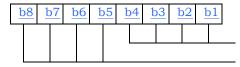
14

15

16

17

18



Length of MEID_ME. This is set to '0111'.
RFU

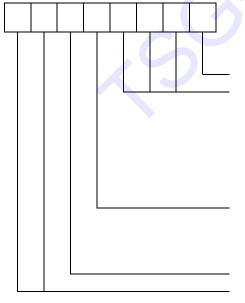
Octets 2 - 8:

MEID_ME is encoded with the lowest-order byte first to match the coding for EFESN MEID ME.

Response parameters/data:

Octet	t(s)	Description	Length
1		Change Flag, Usage Indicator	1 byte

Octet 1:



b1=0: MEID_ME has not changed

b1=1: MEID_ME has changed or EF_{ESN_MEID_ME} previously contained an ESN_ME.

RFU

b5=0: pESN is used for both identification and authentication calculations, i.e. pESN is used in every place where ESN is used in [5] and [14], as indicated by bit 1 of EF_{USGIND}.

b5=1: UIMID is used for both identification and authentication calculations, i.e. UIMID is used in every place where ESN is used in [5] and [14], as indicated by bit 1 of EF_{USGIND} .

b6=0: MEID_ME is used for MS identification, as indicated by bit 2 of EF_{USGIND} .

b6=1: SF_EUIMID is used for MS identification, as indicated by bit 2 of $\rm EF_{USGIND}$

RFU

Bit 0 <u>1</u> (LSB) of Octet 1 indicates whether the MEID is different from the previous ESN or MEID that was stored in EF_{ESNME} '6F38'. Bit 0<u>It</u> is set to '0' if the MEID has not changed and is set to '1' if it has changed.

Bits 1 through 32 through 4 are RFU and are set to '000'.

3GPP2 C.P0065-B v2.15

8

10

11

12

13

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

25

26

27

28

29

Bit 4 5_of Octet 1 forms a "Usage Indicator", as defined in EF_{USGIND}-'6F42'. Bit 4_that indicates whether the 32 LSBs of the UIM_ID or the 32 LSBs of the handset Pseudo ESN are used as the "ESN" input to calculations performed using CAVE. If bit 4<u>it</u> is set to '1', UIM_ID is used for both identification and for authentication calculations; i.e. UIM_ID is used instead of pseudo ESN in every place where ESN is used in [5] and [14]. If bit 4<u>it</u> is set to '0', the handset Pseudo-ESN is used for both identification and for authentication calculations.

Bit 5 6_indicates whether the 56 bits of the SF_EUIMID stored in EF_{SF_EUIMID} or the 56 bits of the handset MEID is used in every place where MEID is used in [5]. If bit 5it is set to '1', then the SF_EUIMID is used. If bit 5it is set to '0', then the handset MEID is used. If service n34 is not available, b5 its value shall not be interpreted by the handset.

Bits 6 through 7 7 through 8 of Octet 1 are RFU and are set to '00'.

9.4.59.4.4 Packet Data security-related Commands

9.4.4.1 COMPUTE IP AUTHENTICATION Compute IP Authentication

9.4.5.1.19.4.4.1.1 Functional Description

This command computes responses and authenticators for use in Simple IP, Mobile IP and HRPD Access Authentication as specified in [46] Section 4.7.

9.4.5.1.29.4.4.1.2 Command parameters and data

Coded as [46] Section 4.8.1 except that the CLA and INS bytes are defined in Table 1.The command parameters/data and response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.8.1. where CLA and INS byte shall follow Section 8.1.1, and Le is either not present, '00', or the maximum length of the data expected in response.

9.4.69.4.5 BCMCS-related Commands

9.4.5.1 BCMCS

9.4.6.1.19.4.5.1.1 Functional Description

This command is used for BCMCS key management as specified in [46] Section 4.9 and 6.

9.4.6.1.29.4.5.1.2 Command parameters and data

Coded as [46] Section 4.9, except that the CLA and INS bytes are defined in Table 1. The command parameters/data and response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.9, where CLA and INS byte shall follow Section 8.1.1, and Le is either not present or the length of the data expected in response.

9.4.79.4.6 Application Authentication Commands

9.4.7.1.19.4.6.1 APPLICATION AUTHENTICATION Application Authentication

9.4.7.1.19.4.6.1.1 Functional Description

The function of the APPLICATION AUTHENTICATION Application Authentication command is described in [46] Section 4.10.

9.4.7.1.29.4.6.1.2 Command parameters and data

Coded as [46] Section 4.10, except that the CLA and INS bytes are defined in Table 1.The command parameters/data and response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.10, where CLA and INS byte shall follow Section 8.1.1, and Le is '00' or the maximum length of the data expected in response.

9.4.89.4.7AKA-related Commands

11

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

See section 9.4.1.4 for a description of the 3G ACCESS AKA and EAP AKA AUTHENTICATE commands. The AKA related commands are specified in [46] Section 4.11 and 4.12, where the 3G Authentication AKA function is specified in Section 9.4.1.4.

9.4.8.19.4.7.1 UMAC GENERATION UMAC Generation

9.4.8.1.19.4.7.1.1 Functional Description

The function of the UMAC GENERATION UMAC Generation command is described in [46] Section 4.11.

9.4.8.1.29.4.7.1.2 Command parameters and data

Coded as [46] Section 4.12.1, except that the CLA and INS bytes are defined in Table 1.The command parameters/data and response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.12.1, where CLA and INS byte shall follow Section 8.1.1, and Le is '00' or the maximum length of the data expected in response.

9.4.8.29.4.7.2 CONFIRM KEYS

9.4.8.2.19.4.7.2.1 Functional Description

The function of the CONFIRM_KEYS command is described in [46] Section 4.11.

9.4.8.2.29.4.7.2.2 Command parameters and data

Coded as [46] Section 4.12.2, except that the CLA and INS bytes are defined in Table 1.

The command parameters/data and response parameters/data are coded as [46] Section 4.12.2, where CLA and INS byte shall follow Section 8.1.1, and both Lc and Le are not present.

9.4.99.4.8LCS-related Commands

The command/response parameters used in this section refers to [50].

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

9.4.9.19.4.8.1 S-SAFE VERIFICATION AND DECRYPTION Verification Decryption

9.4.9.1.1 Functional Description

This command is used to verify the integrity of 'S-SAFE Envelope' and if necessary to decrypt LCS_S_SAFE_PAYLOAD afterwards. To perform integrity verification and decryption operations, the CSIM calculates a LCS_S_SAFE_KEY, a cipher key and an integrity key. For the execution of the command, the CSIM uses the LCS_ROOT_KEY, which is stored in the CSIM.

9.4.9.1.29.4.8.1.2 Command parameters and data

Code	Value
CLA	See Table 1As specified in Section 8.1.1
INS	' 40'
P1	' '00'
P2	' '00'
Lc	Length of command parameters/data. See below. See below
Data	See below. See below
Le	Maximum expected length of response parameters/data. See below. See below

Command parameters/data:

Octet(s)	Description	Length
1 to Lc	S-SAFE Envelope	Lc bytes

The S-SAFE Envelope formatting details are in Section 5.2.1 of [50].

Response parameters/data:

The CSIM processes the S-SAFE Envelope as described in Section 5.2.2 of [50].

If the value of LCS_S_SAFE_VERSION is not supported then CSIM shall return astatus words SW1='69' 69' and SW2='85' ("Conditions of use not satisfied")[18].

If the integrity verification has failed, then the CSIM shall return a status words SW1='98' and SW2='62' ("Authentication error, incorrect MAC")[18].

If the integrity verification succeeds, the CSIM decrypts the LCS_S_SAFE_PAYLOAD. In such a case, the response parameters/data are:

Octet(s)	Description	Length
1 to 2	Length of LCS_S_SAFE_DATA	2 bytes
3 to <u>LeNr</u>	LCS_S_SAFE_DATA	<u>LeNr</u> -2 bytes

9.4.8.2 TLS GENERATE MASTER SECRET Generate Master Secret

9.4.9.1.39.4.8.2.1 Functional Description

This command is used to generate the *master_secret* as described in Section 5.3.8.1 of [50]. The CSIM will assign a *master_secret_index* for each generated *master_secret*. CSIM shall securely store the *master_secret* and its corresponding *master_secret_index*, and shall only return the *master_secret_index* to the ME.

In order to generate the *master_secret*, CSIM first calculates the LCS_UIM_HPS_TLS_PSK_KEY for TLS Session-A; or LCS_UIM_PDE_ROOT_KEY and LCS_UIM_PDE_TLS_PSK_KEY for TLS Session-B. For the execution of the command, the CSIM uses the LCS_ROOT_KEY, which is stored in the CSIM.

9.4.9.1.49.4.8.2.2 Command parameters and data

Code	Value
CLA	See Table 1As specified in Section 8.1.1
INS	<u>'42'</u>
P1	'00'
P2	(See Detail 1)
Lc	Length of the command parameters/data. See belowSee below
Data	See below
Le	Maximum length of the response parameters/data. See below See below

Detail 1:

1

3

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

If DHE Key exchange is used, then the resulting *other_secrets* parameter (equal to the shared secret DH key) inside the data field parameter is so large that it is possible to have Lc exceeds 254 bytes. Therefore, this command shall chain successive blocks of with a maximum size of 254 bytes each. If the blocks used within the command are <u>received run</u> out of sequence, the card shall return, SW1='98' and SW2='34'.[17]

P2 contains chaining information as follows:

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	Meaning
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	First block
X	X	X	X	0	0	0	1	'xxxx' indicates (n+1)th next block.
								$'0000\ 0001' = 1^{st} \text{ next block}.$
								$'0001\ 0001' = 2^{nd}$ next block.
								$'0010\ 0001' = 3^{rd}$ next block.
								'1111 0001' = 16 th next block.
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	Single block
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	Last block

* Le: 'Not present' for P2 = '00' or 'x1'

At least 16 bytes for P2 = '02' or '03'

2 Command parameters/data:

1

5

6

10

a. Operation for TLS Session-A (SessionType='01')

Octet(s)	Description	Length
1	TLS Service Type (see Table 2)	1 byte
2	SessionType	1 byte
3 to A+2	TLS Server_Version TLV	A bytes
A+3 to A+B+2	TLS Other_Secret TLV	B bytes
A+B+3 to A+B+C+2	TLS Master_Client_Random TLV	C bytes
A+B+C+3 to A+B+C+D+2	TLS Master_Server_Random TLV	D bytes
NOTE: The tags inside TLV objects in the command are specified in Annex D of this document.		

The coding for 'TLS Service Type' is defined according to the following table:

Table 7 Table 2 Coding of 'TLS Service Type'

Binary Value	Service Type
'00000000'	IP-based Location Services
Others	Reserved

For "IP-based Location Services" (i.e. 'TLS Service Type' = 0x00'), see [50] for the definition of the remaining input parameters.

b. Operation for TLS Session-B (SessionType='02')

Octet(s)	Description	Length
1	TLS Service Type (Table 2)	1 byte
2	SessionType	1 byte
2 to A+2	TLS PSK VERSION TLV	A bytes
A+3 to A+B+2	TLS PSK EXPIRY TLV	B bytes
A+B+3 to A+B+C+2	TLS PSK RAND TLV	C bytes
A+B+C+3 to A+B+C+D+2	TLS PSK EXTRAS TLV	D bytes
A+B+C+D+3 to A+B+C+D+2	TLS Server_Version TLV	E bytes
A+B+C+D+E+3 to A+B+C+D+E+F+2	TLS Other_Secret TLV	F bytes
A+B+C+D+E+F+3 to A+B+C+D+E+F+G+2	TLS Master_Client_Random TLV	G bytes
A+B+C+D+E+F+G+3 to A+B+C+D+E+F+G+H+2	TLS Master_Server_Random TLV	H bytes
NOTE: The tags inside TLV objects in	the command are specified in Annex D of	this document.

Response parameters/data:

3

9

Octet(s)	Description	Length
1 to 2	master_secret_index	2 bytes

9.4.8.3 TLS GENERATE VERIFY DATA Generate Verify Data

9.4.9.1.59.4.8.3.1 Functional Description

This command is used to generate both TLS Session-A and TLS Session-B client's *verify_data*, as described in [50].

9.4.9.1.69.4.8.3.2 Command parameters and data

Code	Value
CLA	As specified in Section 8.1.1
INS	<u>'44'</u>
P1	'00'
P2	'00' See Table 1
Lc	Length of the command parameters/data. See below
Data	See below
Le	Maximum length of the response parameters/data. See below

8 Command parameters/data:

Octet(s)	Description	Length
1	TLS Service Type (see Table 2)	1 byte
2 to 3	TLS Master_Secret_Index TLV	2 bytes
4 to A+3	TLS MS Verify_Digest TLV	A bytes

NOTE: The tags inside TLV objects in the command are specified in Annex D of this document.

10 Response parameters/data:

Octet(s)	Description	Length
1-2	MS Verify Data Length	2 bytes
3 to B+2	MS Verify Data	B bytes

9.4.8.4 TLS VERIFICATION AND GENERATE KEY BLOCKTLS Verify Data & Generate Key Block

9.4.9.1.79.4.8.4.1 Functional Description

This command is used to verify the Server's *verify_data* from the server (HPS or PDE) during TLS Session-A or TLS Session-B handshake, and then generates the *key_block* data, as described in [50].

9.4.9.1.89.4.8.4.2 Command parameters and data

Code	Value
CLA	As specified in Section 8.1.1
INS	'46'
P1	'00'
P2	' 00 'See Table 1
Lc	Length of the command parameters/data. See below
Data	See below
Le	Maximum length of the response parameters/data. See below

9 Command parameters/data:

8

10

13

Octet(s)	Description	Length
1	TLS Service Type (see Table 2)	1 byte
2 to A+1	TLS Server_Version TLV	A bytes
A+2 to A+B+1	TLS Master_Secret_Index TLV	B bytes
A+B+2 to A+B+C+1	TLS Current_Client_Random TLV	C bytes
A+B+C+2 to A+B+C+D+1	TLS Current_Server_Random TLV	D bytes
A+B+C+D+2 to A+B+C+D+E+1	TLS Server Verify_Digest TLV	E bytes
A+B+C+D+E+2 to A+B+C+D+E+F+1	TLS Server Verify_Data TLV	F bytes
A+B+C+D+E+F+2 to A+B+C+D+E+F+3	TLS Key_Block_Len	2 bytes

NOTE: The tags inside TLV objects in the command are specified in Annex D of this document.

11 Response parameters/data:

Octet(s)	Description	Length
1-2	TLS key_block Length	2 bytes
3 to G+2	TLS key_block	G bytes

If the verification fails, the CSIM shall return a status word SW1='98' 98' and SW2='62' 62'

^{(&}quot;Authentication error") [see section 4.2].

10. DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES-RELATED PROCEDURE

10.1 IP-based Location Services Procedures [50]

10.1.1 Functionalities of CSIM and ME

10.1.1.1 CSIM

2

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

26

27

29 30

31

32

33

- Generate LCS_UIM_S_SAFE Key, LCS_UIM_HPS_TLS_PSK Key and LCS_UIM_PDE_ROOT Key from LCS Root Key. This may be done at the same time when LCS Root Key is provisioned or may be later.
- Generate LCS_S_SAFE_CK and LCS_S_SAFE_IK from LCS_UIM_S_SAFE Key after receiving the 'S'S-SAFE VERIFICATION AND DECRYPTION' Verification and Decryption' command from the ME, and
- perform Integrity Verification to LCS_S_SAFE_MAC_DATA with LCS_S_SAFE_IK, and
- when necessary, decrypt LCS_S_SAFE_PAYLOAD with LCS_S_SAFE_CK.
- Compute *master_secret* with input parameters after receiving the 'TLS <u>GENERATE</u> <u>MASTER SECRET Generate Master Secret</u>' command from <u>the ME</u>, assign a unique 16-bit *master_secret_index* for the calculated *master_secret*.
- Compute Session-A (or Session-B) *verify_data* with input parameters after receiving the 'TLS <u>GENERATE VERIFY DATA Generate verify_data</u>' command from <u>the ME</u>.
- Verify the received H-PS (or PDE) Verify Data and if success then generate a *key_block* from inputs parameters after receiving the 'TLS <u>VERIFICATION AND GENERATE KEY BLOCK Verify data and Generate key_block</u>' command from the ME.

10.1.1.2 ME

- Perform Expiry Check and Replay Detection against S-SAFE envelop
- Generate MS Verify Digest.
- Generate MS session_secret.
- Perform bulk ciphering and integrity check for TLS Session-A application data with Session-A Session Secret
- Perform bulk ciphering and integrity check for TLS Session-B application data with Session-B Session Secret
- Issue correct command with appropriate parameters to CSIM.

10.1.2 Key Management

- If service n17 is available, these following keys shall be securely maintained in the CSIM:
- LCS_ROOT_KEY.

3GPP2 C.P0065-B v2.15

- three PSK keys (i.e. LCS_UIM_S_SAFE Key, LCS_UIM_HPS_TLS_PSK Key and LCS_UIM_PDE_ROOT Key) derived from LCS_ROOT_KEY.
 - master_secret and master_secret_index

4

- When ME sends a 'TLS Generate Master SecretTLS GENERATE MASTER SECRET' command for
- TLS Session-B, the CSIM shall generate a LCS_UIM_PDE_TLS_PSK_KEY from
- LCS_UIM_PDE_ROOT_KEY and the input parameter LCS_UIM_PDE_TLS_PSK_RAND.
- 8 LCS_UIM_PDE_TLS_PSK_KEY (not the LCS_UIM_PDE_ROOT Key) shall then be used to generate
- 9 the requested *master_secret*.



ANNEX A (INFORMATIVE): R-UIM/CSIM FILE MAPPING TABLE

10

11

- The following section provides some guidelines for file mapping between an R-UIM and CSIM in a
- UICC. It should be noted that some files are optional, and these files are not necessarily present in
- the R-UIM or CSIM application. Mapping with multiple CSIM's is not considered.
 - 1. Files mapped between an R-UIM and a CSIM should be of the same size.
- 2. If subscription related information is different across an R-UIM and a CSIM, the files cannot be mapped.
- 3. Mapping is not possible if the file is applicable only either to an R-UIM or a CSIM, e.g. EF_{Revision}.
 - 4. Case by case analysis has to be done by the network operators/card manufacturers for files to be mapped that are specific to the terminal, e.g. ESN, MEID files, etc that contains device specific information.

ANNEX B (NORMATIVE): LIST OF SFI VALUES

2 List of SFI Values

2
J

File Identification	SFI	Description		
'6F43'	'01'	Administrative data		
'6F32'	'02'	CSIM Service Table		
'6F2C'	'03'	Access Overload Class		
'6F22'	'04'	IMSI_M		
'6F23'	'05'	IMSI_T		
'6F24'	'06'	TMSI		
'6F30'	'07'	PRL		
'6F41'	'08'	CDMA Home Service Provider Display Information Name		
'6F47'	'09'	Emergency Call Codes		
'6F3A'	'0A'	Language Indication		
'6F6B'	'0B'	3G Cipher and Integrity Key		
'6F28'	'0C'	CDMA Home SID and NID		
'6F2A'	'0D'	CDMA System-Network Registration Indicators		
'6F5A'	'0E'	Extended PRL		
'6F75'	'0F'	Enabled Services Table		
'6F7C'	'10'	Incoming Call Information		
'6F7D'	'11'	Outgoing Call Information		
'6F7F'	'12'	Capability Control Parameters2		

ANNEX C (INFORMATIVE): CSIM APPLICATION SESSION ACTIVATION/TERMINATION

The purpose of this annex is to illustrate the different Application Session procedures.

3

Application selection

Select AID=CSIM
(P2='00')

...
Select File Id

Read Binary

...

Application initialization procedure is terminated

Status
(P1='01')

Figure 1 CSIM Application Session Activation Procedures

Application termination procedure is started

Application termination procedure

Application termination procedure

Application closure

Terminal

Status

(P1='02')

...

Select File Id

Update Binary

...

Select AID=CSIM

(P2='40')

Figure 2 CSIM Application Session Termination Procedures

ANNEX D (NORMATIVE): TLS-RELATED TAG VALUES

Tag	Name of Data Element	Usage
'80'	TLS Server_Version TLV objects	TLS command
'81'	TLS Cipher_Suite TLV objects	TLS command
'82'	TLS Other_Secret TLV object	TLS command
'83'	TLS Master_Client_Random TLV object	TLS command
'84'	TLS Master_Server_Random TLV object	TLS command
'85'	TLS Current_Client_Random TLV object	TLS command
'86'	TLS Current_Server_Random TLV object	TLS command
'87'	TLS Server Verify_Digest TLV object	TLS command
'88'	TLS Server Verify_Data TLV object	TLS command
'89'	TLS MS Verify_Digest TLV object	TLS command
'8A'	TLS_Master_Secret_Index TLV object	TLS command
'8B'	TLS PSK VERSION TLV	TLS command
'8C'	TLS PSK EXPIRY TLV	TLS command
'8D'	TLS PSK RAND TLV	TLS command
'8E'	TLS PSK EXTRAS TLV	TLS command

ANNEX E (INFORMATIVE): SUGGESTED CONTENTS OF THE EFS AT PRE-

PERSONALIZATION

3

- Table 3 is a general outline of the CSIM files defined in this specification.
- 5 1. All values are sized in bytes unless otherwise noted.
- Default Values are specified when available and are intended to be guidelines only. In some cases, operators must specify explicit parameter values as no logical default exists. In the case where the parameter values are necessary, valid values and/or ranges are listed.
- Default and Parameter values are for general quick reference only and not intended to specify details. Refer to the corresponding file for details.
- 11 4. Default Values and Parameter Values are specified in Hexadecimal, unless otherwise noted.
- 5. GSM-specific files are not included.
- 13 6. If EFs have an unassigned value, it may not be clear from the main text what this value should be. This annex suggests values in these cases.
- 7. File sizes are in bytes.
- 8. Mandatory files are indicated as 'M' and optional files by 'O'.

17

18

Table 8 Table 3 Summary of CSIM Files

File Name	File ID_ File Type	Access Read – Update	Access – Invalidate- Rehabilitate	Size - M/O	Default Values (D) and/or Parameter Values (P) in Bytes			
	Authentication – NAM Parameters and Operational Parameters							
A-Key		Never-Never	-	8–M	Specified by Operator			
Root Key		Never-Never	-	16–M	Specified by Operator			
BCMCS Root Key		Never-Never	-	16–O	Specified by Operator			
IMS Root Key		Never-Never	-	16–O	Specified by Operator			
WLAN Root Key		Never-Never	-	16–O	Specified by Operator			
SSD		Never–Never	-	16–M	-			
EFCOUNT	6F21–CY	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	2-M	D = '00 00'			
BAK		Never–Never	-	16–O	Specified by Operator			

File Name	File ID <u>-</u> File Type	Access Read – Update	Access – Invalidate- Rehabilitate	Size - M/O	Default Values (D) and/or Parameter Values (P) in Bytes
UpdatedBAK		Never-Never	-	16–O	Specified by Operator
SharedSecret		Never–Never	-	Variable–O	Specified by Operator
UAK		Never–Never	-	16–O	Specified by Operator
SQNMS		Never-Never	-	6–O	-
		NAM Paramet	ers and Operatio	nal Paramete	rs
EF _{IMSI_M}	6F22–TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-PIN	10–M	P = Specified by Operator or D='0000'
EF _{IMSI_T}	6F23-TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-PIN	10–M	P = Specified by Operator or D='0000'
EF _{TMSI}	6F24–TR	PIN-PIN	ADM-PIN	16–M	D = '00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 FF FF FF FF 00 00
EF _{AH}	6F25–TR	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	2-M	P = Specified by Operator or D = '00 00'
EF _{AOP}	6F26-TR	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	1–M	-
EF _{ALOC}	6F27-TR	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	7–M	-
EF _{CDMAHOME}	6F28–LF	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	5–M	P = Specified by Operator or D = '00 00 00 00 00'
EF _{ZNREGI}	6F29–LF	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	8-M	D = '00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00'
EF _{SNREGI}	6F2A-TR	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	7–M	-
EF _{DISTREGI}	6F2B-TR	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	8–M	D = '00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00'
EF _{ACCOLC}	6F2C-TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	1–M	P = '00' to '0F' derived from IMSI_M / IMSI_T
EF _{TERM}	6F2D-TR	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	1–M	Specified by Operator P = '00' to '07'
EF _{SSCI}	6F2E-TR	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	1–0	Specified by Operator P = '00' to '07'
EF _{ACP}	6F2F–TR	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	7–M	Specified by Operator
EF _{PRL}	6F30-TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	Variable-M	Specified by Operator
EF _{RUIMID}	6F31–TR	ALW- NEVERNever	NEVERNever- NEVERNever	8–M	Specified by CSIM Manufacturer
EF _{CSIM ST}	6F32–TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	Variable-M	Specified by Operator

File Name	File ID_ File Type	Access Read – Update	Access – Invalidate- Rehabilitate	Size - M/O	Default Values (D) and/or Parameter Values (P) in Bytes
EF _{SPC}	6F33-TR	ADM-ADM	ADM-ADM	3–M	D = '00 00 00' or P = '00 00 00' to '99 99 99'
EF _{OTAPASPC}	6F34–TR	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	1–M	Specified by Operator or D = '00'
EF _{NAMLOCK}	6F35–TR	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	1–M	Specified by Operator
EF _{OTA}	6F36-TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	Variable-M	P = Defined in [7]
EF _{SP}	6F37-TR	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	1–M	Specified by Operator
EF _{ESNME} ESN_MEI	6F38-TR	ALW–ADM	ADM-ADM	8–M	D ='0000'
EF _{LI}	6F3A-TR	ALW-PIN	ADM-ADM	Variable-M	D = 'FF FF'
<u>EF</u> _{FDN}	6F3B-LF	PIN-PIN2	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	D = 'FFFF'
EF _{SMS}	6F3C-LF	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	D = '00 FFFF'
EF _{SMSP}	6F3D–LF	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	D = 'FFFF'
EF _{SMSS}	6F3E-TR	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	D = 'FFFF'
EF _{SSFC}	6F3F–TR	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	Specified by Operator
EF _{SPN}	6F41–TR	ALW–ADM	ADM-ADM	35–O	Specified by Operator
EF _{USGIND}	6F42–TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	1–M	Specified by Operator
EF _{AD}	6F43-TR	ALW-ADM	ADM-ADM	Variable-M	D = '0000'
EF _{MDN}	6F44–LF	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	11–0	Specified by Operator
EF _{MAXPRL}	6F45–TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	2 or 4–M	Specified by Operator
EF _{SPCS}	6F46-TR	PIN- NEVERNever	NEVERNever- NEVERNever	1–M	P = If EF 6F33 is set to default value then D = '00' otherwise D = '01'
EF _{ECC}	6F47–TR	ALW-ADM	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	D = 'FF'
EF _{ME3GPDOPC}	6F48–TR	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	1–0	D = '00'
EF _{3GPDOPM}	6F49–TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	1–0	Specified by Operator
EF _{SIPCAP}	6F4A–TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	4–0	Specified by Operator
EF _{MIPCAP}	6F4B-TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	5–O	Specified by Operator
EF _{SIPUPP}	6F4C-TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	Specified by Operator
EF _{MIPUPP}	6F4D-TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	Specified by Operator
EF _{SIPSP}	6F4E-TR	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	1–0	Specified by Operator
EF _{MIPSP}	6F4F–TR	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	Specified by Operator

File Name	File ID_ File Type	Access Read – Update	Access – Invalidate- Rehabilitate	Size - M/O	Default Values (D) and/or Parameter Values (P) in Bytes
EF _{SIPPAPSS}	6F50-TR	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	Specified by Operator
SimpleIP CHAP SS		Never-Never	-	Variable-O	Specified by Operator
MobileIP SS		Never–Never	-	Variable-O	Specified by Operator
Shared Secret		Never–Never	-	Variable-O	Specified by Operator
EF _{PUZL}	6F53-TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	Specified by Operator
EF _{MAXPUZL}	6F54-TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	5–O	Specified by Operator
EF _{MECRP}	6F55–TR	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	3–M	D = '00 00 00'
EFHRPDCAP	6F56-TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	2–0	Specified by Operator
EF _{HRPDUPP}	6F57–TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	Specified by Operator
HRPD AA CHAP SS		Never-Never	-	Variable-O	Specified by Operator
EF _{CSSPR}	6F58–TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	1–0	D = 'FF'
EF _{ATC}	6F59–TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	1–0	Specified by Operator
EF _{EPRL}	6F5A-TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	Specified by Operator
EF _{BCSMScfq}	6F5B-TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	1–0	Specified by Operator
EF _{BCSMSpref}	6F5C-TR	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	1–0	D = 'FF'
EF _{BCSMStable}	6F5D-LF	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	D = '00 FFFF'
EF _{BCSMSp}	6F5E-LF	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	2–0	D = 'FF FF'
EF _{BAKPARA}	6F63-LF	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	Specified by Operator
EF _{UpBAKPARA}	6F64-CY	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	Specified by Operator
EF _{MMSN}	6F65–LF	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	D='00 00 00 FFFF'
EF _{EXT8}	6F66-LF	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	D='FFFF'
EF _{MMSICP}	6F67–TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	D='FFFF'
EF _{MMSUP}	6F68-LF	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	D='FFFF'
EF _{MMSUCP}	6F69-TR	PIN- PIN/PIN2	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	D= 'FFFF'
EF _{AuthCapability}	6F6A-LF	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	D= '0000'
EF _{3GCIK}	6F6B-TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	32–O	Specified by Operator
EF _{DCK}	6F6C-TR	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	20–O	Specified by Operator
EF _{GID1}	6F6D-TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	N-O	Specified by Operator

File Name	File ID_ File Type	Access Read – Update	Access – Invalidate- Rehabilitate	Size - M/O	Default Values (D) and/or Parameter Values (P) in Bytes
EF _{GID2}	6F6E-TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	N-O	Specified by Operator
EF _{CDMACNL}	6F6F-TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	7N-O	Specified by Operator
EF _{HOME TAG}	6F70-TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	N-OM	Specified by Operator
EF _{GROUP_TAG}	6F71–TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	Variable– ⊖ <u>M</u>	Specified by Operator
EF _{SPECIFIC_TAG}	6F72–TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	Variable– <mark>⊖</mark> <u>M</u>	Specified by Operator
EF _{CALL_PROMPT}	6F73-TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	Variable– <mark>⊖</mark> M	Specified by Operator
EF _{SF_EUIMID}	6F74–TR	ALW- NEVERNever	NEVERNever NEVERNever	7–0	Specified by CSIM Manufacturer
EF _{EST}	6F75–TR	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	Specified by Operator
EF _{HIDDEN_KEYHid}	6F76–TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	-0	Specified by Operator
EF _{LCSVER}	6F77–TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	Specified by Operator
EF _{LCSCP}	6F78–TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	Specified by Operator
EF _{SDN}	6F79–LF	PIN-PIN2	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	Specified by Operator
EF _{EXT2}	6F7A-LF	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	13 – O	Specified by Operator
EF _{EXT3}	6F7B–LF	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	13 – O	Specified by Operator
EF _{ICI}	6F7C-CY	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	Specified by Operator
EF _{oci}	6F7D-CY	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	Specified by Operator
EF _{EXT5}	6F7E-LF	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	13 – O	Specified by Operator
EF _{CCP2}	6F7F–LF	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	Specified by OperatorD='FFFF'
EF _{AppLabels}	6F80-TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	Specified by Operator
EF _{Model}	6F81–TR	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	126–O	D='FFFF'
EF _{RC}	6F82–TR	ALW-ADM	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	Specified by Operator
EF _{SMSCAP}	6F83-TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	4–0	Specified by Operator
EF _{MIPFlags}	6F84–TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	1–0	Specified by Operator
EF _{SIPUPPExt} EF ₃ GPDUPPExt	6F85–TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	Variable–O	Specified by Operator
EF _{MIPUPPExt} Res erved	6F86-TR	PIN ADMn/a	ADM ADMn/a	Variable O n/a	Specified by Operatorn/a

3GPP2 C.P0065-B v2.15

File Name	File ID_ File Type	Access Read – Update	Access – Invalidate- Rehabilitate	Size - M/O	Default Values (D) and/or Parameter Values (P) in Bytes
EF _{IPV6CAP}	6F87–TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	21 – O	Specified by Operator
EF _{TCPConfig}	6F88-TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	2–0	Specified by Operator
EF _{DGC}	6F89–TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	3 – O	Specified by Operator
EF _{WAPBrowserCP}	6F8A-TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	Specified by Operator
EF _{WAPBrowserBM}	6F8B-TR	PIN-PIN	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	D='FFFF'
EF _{MMSConfig}	6F8C-TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	8–O	Specified by Operator
EF _{JDL}	6F8D-TR	PIN-ADM	ADM-ADM	Variable-O	Specified by Operator

ANNEX F (NORMATIVE): RESERVATION OF FILE IDENTIFIERS

```
The following FIDs are reserved by the present document:
2
               ADF:
3
                        Operational use (implicit FID for the current ADF):
                                 '7FFF'.
               Dedicated Files:
                        Administrative use:
                             '7F4X', '5F1X', '5F2X'.
8
                        Operational use:
                                 '7F10' (DFTELECOM), '7F20' (DFGSM), '7F21' (DFDCS1800), '7F22' (DFIS-41), '7F23' (DFFP-CTS).
10
                                           Reserved under '7F10' (DF<sub>TELECOM</sub>):
11
                                                   '5F50' (DF<sub>GRAPHICS</sub>); '5F3A' (DF<sub>PHONEBOOK</sub>); '5F3B' (DF<sub>MULTIMEDIA</sub>);
12
                                                    '5F3C' (DF<sub>MMSS</sub>).
13
                                 '7F24' (DFTIA/EIA-136'), '7F25' (DFTIA/EIA-95') and '7F2X', where X ranges from '6' to 'F'.
14
                                 '7F80' (DFPDC) is used for the Japanese PDC specification.
15
                                 '7F90' (DFTETRA) is used for the TETRA specification.
16
                                 '7F31' (DFIDEN) is used in the iDEN specification.
17
               Elementary files:
18
                        Administrative use:
19
                                 '6F XX' in the DFs '7F 4X'; '4F XX' in the DFs '5F 1X', '5F2X'.
20
                                 '6F 1X' in the DFs '7F 10', '7F 20', '7F 21';
21
                                 '4F 1X' in all 2nd level DFs;
22
                                 '2F EX' in the MF '3F 00'.
23
                       Operational use:
24
                                 '6F 2X', '6F 3X', '6F 4X' in '7F 10' and '7F 2X';
25
                             - '4F YX', where Y ranges from '2' to 'F' in all 2nd level DFs;
26
                                 '2F05', '2F06' and '2F 1X' in the MF '3F 00'.
27
                        Operational use ISO/IEC 7816 4 [12][53]:
28
                                 '2F00' EFDIR, '2F01' EFATR in the MF '3F00'.
29
                        Reserved under CDMA ADF:
30
                                 '6F86': Reserved
31
                                 From '6F8E' to '6F96' (reserved for CDG)
32
      In all the above, X ranges, unless otherwise stated, from '0' to 'F'.
33
```